NOVA SCOTIA
Department of Finance

Nova Scotia Statistical Review 2001

Nova Scotia Statistical Review

19th Edition
September 2001

Statistics Division
Nova Scotia Department of Finance
1723 Hollis Street, PO Box 187
Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2N3

Telephone: (902) 424-5691
Facsimile: (902) 424-0714
E-mail: nsstats@gov.ns.ca
Web Site: <http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/statisti/index.asp>

ISSN-0839-9735

102-00899/

NOVA SCOTIA
Department of Finance
Statistics Division

Foreword

The Statistics Division of the Nova Scotia Department of Finance is the *Nova Scotia Statistics Agency* as defined by the Nova Scotia Statistics Act. The Division operates as the government's statistical focal point for liaison with Statistics Canada and for dissemination of general socio-economic and demographic information to provincial users, with a special emphasis on government needs.

Our mission in producing the annual *Nova Scotia Statistical Review* is to disseminate key Statistics Canada and other source data, thus providing a comprehensive overview of the province and its economic performance. The *Review* includes a very broad scope of statistical information, including population, labour force, prices and incomes, exports, education, tourism and other data. This *Review* provides a substantial amount of timely sub-provincial data to users annually.

An Important Notice Regarding SIC/NAICS:

- **With the implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement, the statistical agencies of Canada, the United States and Mexico have developed a common statistical framework that facilitates analysis of the economic and industrial structures of the three economies. This new classification system is referred to as the North America Industry Classification System (NAICS) and, in Canada, will replace the Standard Industrial Classification, 1980 (SIC 1980). Statistics Canada is currently engaged in a long term project to convert economic and industrial statistics from SIC 1980 to NAICS.**
- **At the present time, Statistics Canada still produces Gross Domestic Product by Industry on a SIC 1980 basis. Therefore, the sectoral organization of this report remains on a SIC 1980 basis. A number of key indicators including employment by industry, and public and private investment intentions have been converted to NAICS.**
- **Although the industry descriptions under NAICS do not correspond perfectly to those under SIC 1980, NAICS data has been added to ensure the most complete picture possible to each of the province's industries.**
- **Provincial Gross Domestic Product by Industry is scheduled to be converted to NAICS in Autumn 2001.**

In addition to the annual *Nova Scotia Statistical Review*, the Statistics Division maintains an Internet site <http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/statist/index.asp> and regularly release numerous other publications.

We trust you will find the *2001 Nova Scotia Statistical Review* a beneficial research tool. We welcome any comments or suggestions you may offer from your experience working with this publication.

Symbols

The following standard symbols and abbreviations are used in this publication:

Symbols

--	figures not available
...	figures not applicable
-	nil or zero
e	estimated
p	preliminary
pa	preliminary actual
pr	preliminary revised
r	revised
ri	revised intention
i	intention
x	confidential

Abbreviations

n.e.c.	not elsewhere classified
CN	Canada
AB	Alberta
BC	British Columbia
MB	Manitoba
NB	New Brunswick
NF	Newfoundland
NS	Nova Scotia
NT	Northwest Territories
NU	Nunavut
ON	Ontario
PE	Prince Edward Island
QC	Quebec
SK	Saskatchewan
YT	Yukon

NOVA SCOTIA
Department of Finance
Statistics Division

Contents

III

Foreword I

Symbols II

Statistical Summary VIII

Maps—Provincial Regions IX

Population

Population, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1986–2000 1
Population Growth, Canada by Province,1986–2000 1
Population Growth, Nova Scotia by County, 1991–2000 2
Population, Canada by Province, July 1, 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2000 3
Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991 and July 1, 2000 4
Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991 and July 1, 2000 5
Population, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns, 1991 and 2000 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 1996 6–9
Population by Mother Tongue, Ethnic Origin and Visible Minorities, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1996 10
Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 11
Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 1999 11
Components of Population Growth, Nova Scotia, 1995–2000 12
Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1994–1995 to 1998–1999 .. 13–15
Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1994–1995 to 1998–1999 16–18
Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics, Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999 19–21

Labour Force

Total Employment (Excluding Military), Nova Scotia,1991–2000 22
Employment Growth, Canada and the Provinces,1999–2000 22
Unemployment Rate, Canada and the Provinces, 2000 22
Unemployment Rate, by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, 1991–2000 23
Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces, 2000 24
Labour Force Characteristics, by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia 2000 25
Unemployment Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 26
Participation Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 26
Unemployment, Participation and Employment Rates, Nova Scotia and Canada 1996–2000 27
Labour Force Characteristics, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia 1996–2000 28
Employment by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 29
Employment by Industry, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2000 30
Employment by Occupation, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 31–32
Employment by Occupation, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2000 33
Person-Days Not Worked, Canada and the Provinces, 1996–2000 34

Price Index

Consumer Price Index, All Items, Annual Growth, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1991–2000 35
Consumer Price Index, All Items, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1996–2000 36
Consumer Price Index by Components (1992=100), Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 36

Income

Average Income Per Tax Filer, All Income Tax Returns, Regions of Nova Scotia, 1998 37
Average Weekly Wage and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Selected Industries, Nova Scotia 37
Prevalence in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1994–1998 38
Employment Insurance Benefits, Nova Scotia,1997–2000 38
Personal Income Per Capita, Nova Scotia, Atlantic Canada and Canada, 1995–1999 39
Personal Income by Components, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 39
Wages & Salaries and Supplementary Labour Income, by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1997–2000 40
Minimum Wage Rates, Provincial and Territorial 41
Average Total Income by Selected Family Types, Nova Scotia, 1994–1998 42
Estimate Number of Persons by Selected Family Types, Nova Scotia, 1994–1998 43
Persons in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1994–1998 44
All Income Tax Returns, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 45
Percentage Distribution of All Income Tax Returns by Income Group,
Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 46
Labour Force Income Profile, Nova Scotia, 1998 47
Labour Force Income Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 48–52
Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Industry, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 53
Employment Insurance Benefit Payments, Monthly, Nova Scotia, 1997–2000 54

Income Security

Distribution of Canada Pension Dollars, by Type of Beneficiary, Nova Scotia 55
Per Capita Transfer Payments, by Region, Nova Scotia, 1998 56
Economic Dependency Ratio, by Region, Nova Scotia, 1998 56
Canada Pension Plan Benefits, Nova Scotia, June 2001 57
Old Age Security Benefits, Nova Scotia, June 2001 58
Economic Dependency Profile, Nova Scotia, Nova Scotia, 1998 59–60
Economic Dependency Profile Regions by County, Nova Scotia, Nova Scotia, 1998 61–65

Sector Overview

Gross Domestic Product , Goods & Service Producing,
at Factor Cost, in 1992 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 1999 66
Gross Domestic Product Goods Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1992 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 1999 66
Gross Domestic Product Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1992 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 1999 66
Gross Domestic Product at Market Prices, by Province, Canada, 1995–1999 67
Gross Domestic Product by Industry, at Factor Cost, in 1992, Dollars Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 68

Agriculture

Farm Cash Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 69
Farm Product Price Index, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 69
Farm Cash Receipts by Product, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 70
Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1991 and 1996 71–72
Census Farms, by Size, Nova Scotia, 1981–1996 73
Census Farms, by Total Gross Farm Receipts Class, Nova Scotia, 1981–1996 73
Agricultural Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia 1996 74

Forestry

Forestry Industries Manufacturing Shipments Nova Scotia, 1998–2000 75
Forestry Statistics, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 76
Forest Production by Round Product, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 76
Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tenures,
Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2000 77

Fishing

Commercial Fish Landings, Quantity and Value, Percentage Change,
Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000 78
Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 79
Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Value, Nova Scotia 1996–2000 80
Fisheries Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 1998 and 1999 81
Number of Fishermen, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 82
Number of Vessels by Length (in Feet), Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 82
Aquaculture Production, Quantity and Value, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 83

Mining

Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 84
Mineral Production by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 85
Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 86

Manufacturing

Annual Growth in Value of Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 87
Employment in Manufacturing, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 87
Value of Manufacturing Shipments by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 89
Manufacturing Statistics by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1998 90
Number of Percentage Distribution of Principal Statistics, Manufacturing
Establishments by Employment Size, Nova Scotia, 1998 91

Capital Investment & Construction

Capital Expenditures, Percentage Change, Canada and the Provinces, 2000–2001 92
Capital Expenditures, Canada, by Province, 1997–2001 93
Capital Expenditures by Sector, Nova Scotia, 1999–2001 94
Capital Expenditures on Construction, Nova Scotia, 1993–1997 95
Housing Starts by Type, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 95
Value of Building Permits, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 96
Value of Building Permits by Sector, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2000 96
Expenditures on Housing Repair & Renovation, Homeowner Households, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 97
Interest Rates, Quarterly, Canada, 1996–2000 98

Transportation, Communication & Utilities

Total Water-Borne Cargo, Tonnage, Halifax Port Authority, 1996–2000 99
Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, Nova Scotia, 1999–2000 102
Road Motor Vehicle Registrations by Place of Residence or by Place of Issuance of Licence, Regions by County, Nova Scotia 1998 103
Driver's Licences and Dealer's Permits, Nova Scotia, 1994–1998 104
Ferry Passengers by Origin and Destination, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 104
Shipping Cargoes Handled at Nova Scotia Ports, 1994–1998 104
Cruise Ship Activity, Port of Halifax, 1996–2000 105
Tonnage, Total Water-Borne Cargo, Port of Halifax, 1999–2000 105
Air Freight Handled at the Halifax International Airport, 1994–1998 106
Air Carrier Passenger Traffic, Enplaned & Deplaned, Nova Scotia and Halifax International Airport, 1998 106
Selected Telecommunications Statistics, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1998 107
Privately Owned Television and Radio Broadcasting, Nova Scotia, 1999 108
Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Nova Scotia, Halifax CMA and Canada, 1997–2000 108
Electricity Generation by Type, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 109

Trade

Percentage Growth Rates, Exports by Major Destination and Total Imports, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 1999–2000 110
Retail and Wholesale Trade, Annual Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 110
Exchange Rates, United States–Canada, 1996–2000 111
Exchange Rates, Canadian Dollar per Unit of Foreign Currency 2000 and Percentage Change 1999–2000 111
Exports by Destination, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 112
Exports by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 113
Imports, Nova Scotia as Province of Clearance, 1996–2000 114
Nova Scotia's Trade with Other Provinces, 1996–1999 114
Retail Trade by Type of Store, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 115
New Motor Vehicle Sales by Value, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 115
Wholesale Trade, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 116
Domestic Sales of Refined Petroleum Products, by Type, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000
Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 117
Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 (Years Ended March 31) 117

Finance, Insurance and Real Estate

Average Residential House Selling Price, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2000 118
Canadian Dollar Deposit Liabilities, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 119
Canadian Dollar Assets, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 120
Insurance Premiums by Type, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 121
House Prices, Nova Scotia, January—March, 2000 121
MLS Listings, Nova Scotia, by Region, 1996–2000 122
Office and Industrial Market, Halifax, 1996–2000 123

Business Activity

Percentage Change in Number Business Bankruptcies, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000 124
Business by Size and Type, Number and Employment, Nova Scotia, 1990 and 1997 125
Sectoral Distribution of Businesses by Size, Nova Scotia, 1990 and 1997 126
Employee Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2000 127
Registration of New Companies, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2000–2001 128
Business Bankruptcies Reported, by Type of Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2000 128

Tourism & Culture

Percentage of Tourism Receipts by Expenditure Type, Nova Scotia, 2000 129
Tourism Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1997–2000 130
Total Visitor Volume to Nova Scotia, by Region of Origin, 1999 and 2000 131
Tourist Visitation by Mode, Nova Scotia, 1999–2000 131
Per-Capita Government Expenditures on Culture, by Source and Province/Territory, 1998–1999 132
Summary of Performing Arts Companies, by Province, 1998–1999 132
Culture Workers and Total Employment, by Province, 1994 to 1997 133

Government Services

Public Sector Employment, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 134
Fiscal Plan, Province of Nova Scotia, 2000–2001 to 2004–2005 136
Public Sector Employment, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 136
Health Care Services Expenditures/Recoveries, Nova Scotia 12-Month Periods Ended March 31, 1998, 1999, 2000 and 2001 137
Health Care Professionals, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 138
Expenditures, Educational Institution and Direct Sources of Funds, Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 2000–2001 139
Number of Schools, Full-Time Student Enrollment and Number of Teachers, Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 2000–2001 140
Education Statistics, Public School System, by School Boards, Nova Scotia 1999–2000 141
Police Officers, by Level of Policing and Expenditures, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 142
Selected Criminal Code Incidents, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 143
Crime and Police Resources,by Location, Nova Scotia 1999 144

International Statistics

GDP Annual Growth, G7/8 Countries, 1999 145
Consumer Price Index, All Items, and Producer Prices (Manufacturing) G7/8 Countries, Change 1999–2000 145
International Statistics 146–148

Statistical Summary [1]

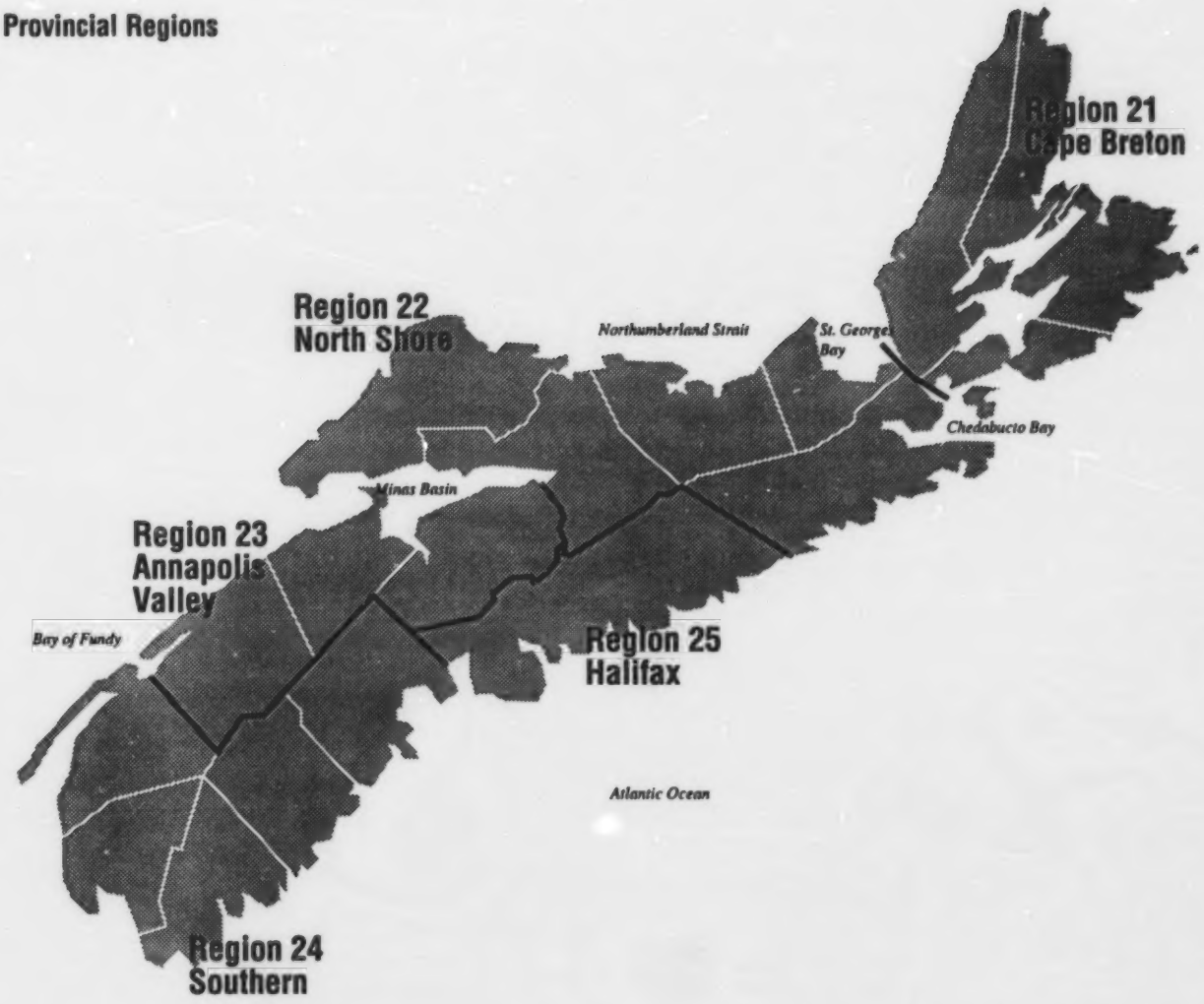
Characteristic	Year	Total Nova Scotia	Regions: Annapolis Valley	Cape Breton	Halifax	North Shore	Southern
Land Area (sq.km.)		52,840	8,441	10,168	5,557	16,527	12,148
Population Density	2000e	17.8	15.1	15.3	66.1	10.0	10.4
Population	2000e	940,996	127,455	155,495	367,502	164,721	126,199
Labour Force	2000	461,600	58,300	63,500	202,000	78,900	58,900
Employed	2000	419,500	53,400	52,400	189,500	71,100	53,100
Average Income Per Tax Filer ($)	1998	24,271	22,145	20,509	28,635	21,982	21,711
Number of Farms (incl. Xmas tree only farms)	1996	4,453	1,371	286	210	1,784	802
Total Forest Production Harvest (M3 solid)	2000	6,471,675	1,286,597	410,161	642,976	2,874,833	1,257,111
Sea Fish Landings (metric tonnes) [2]	1999	305,413	1,926	44,970	23,654	28,651	197,888
Sea Fish Landings ($000) [2]	1999	634,390	7,098	117,225	26,522	75,453	392,067
Number of Employer Businesses	2000	49,008	6,371	6,698	19,145	8,499	8,295
Value of Total Building permits ($000)	2000	878,479	83,571	86,410	493,463	115,164	99,871

[1] Figures for the regions may not add to provincial total due to rounding.
[2] Regions will not add to total as an unclassified amount, which is included in the total, is not allocated to region figures.

Source: Statistics Canada, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Canada Customs & Revenue Agency

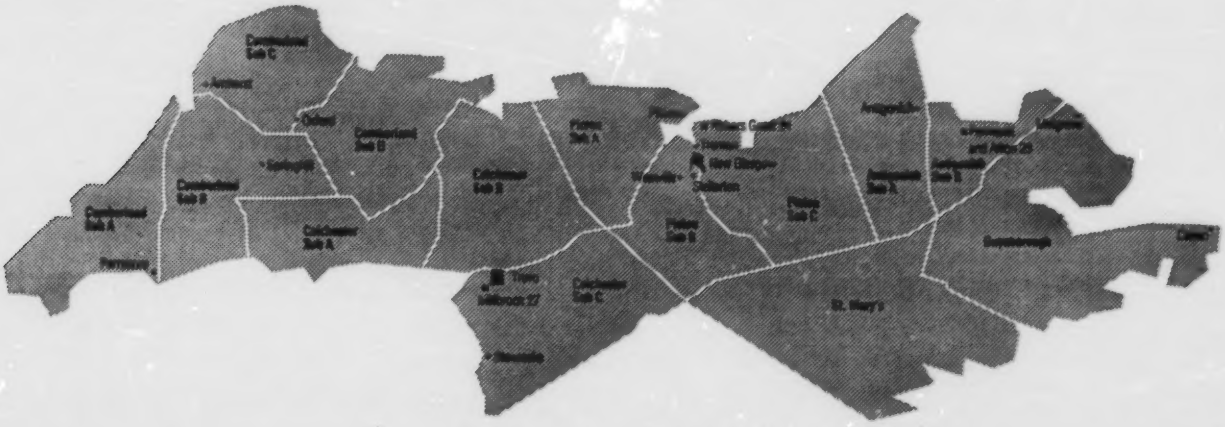
Maps

Provincial Regions



Census Subdivisions, Region 21—Cape Breton

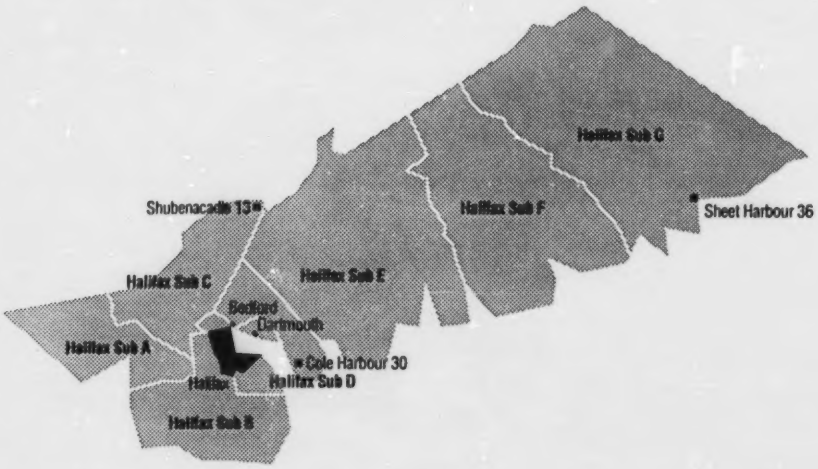
Census Subdivisions, Region 22—North Shore



Census Subdivisions, Region 23—Annapolis Valley

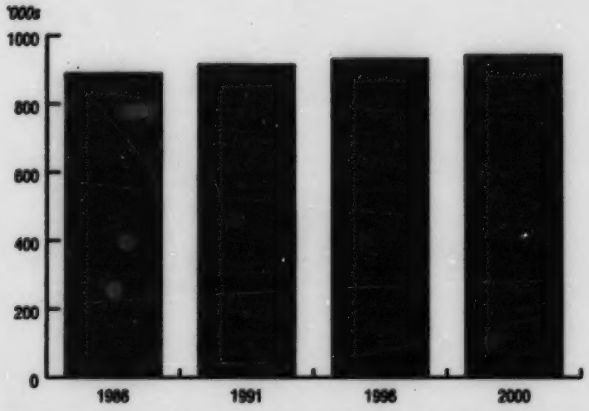
Census Subdivisions, Region 24—Southern

Census Subdivisions, Region 25—Halifax



Population

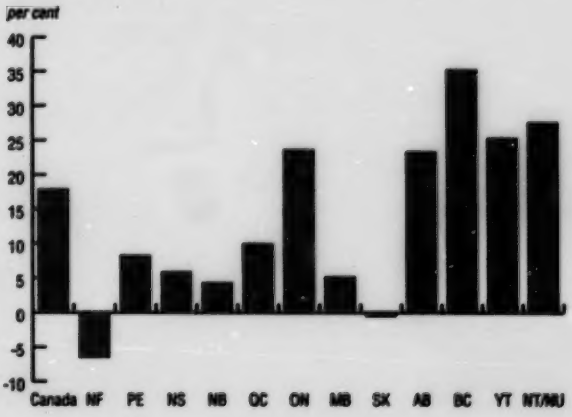
Population, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1986–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2000, Catalogue No. 91-213*

- The July 1 population of the four Atlantic Provinces together represented an annual increase of 3,361 persons, or 0.1% in 2000. The increase of 1,774 persons in Nova Scotia was a growth of 0.2% over the previous year. The province's 940,996 people represented 39.6% of the Atlantic Region and 3.1% of the Canadian population.
- In 2000, the 0-4 year age group represented 5.3% of Nova Scotia' population. The 5-19 year olds, 20-64 year olds and those 65+ represented 19.7%, 61.8% and 13.2% of the total population respectively.
- The population of the province has continued an ageing trend that is projected to carry well into the 21st century. Between 1991-2000, the population of prime labour force, aged 20-64 years, increased 6.3%. Youth under the age of twenty declined 7.3% over the same period, while seniors aged 65 and above showed an 8.6% increase in numbers.

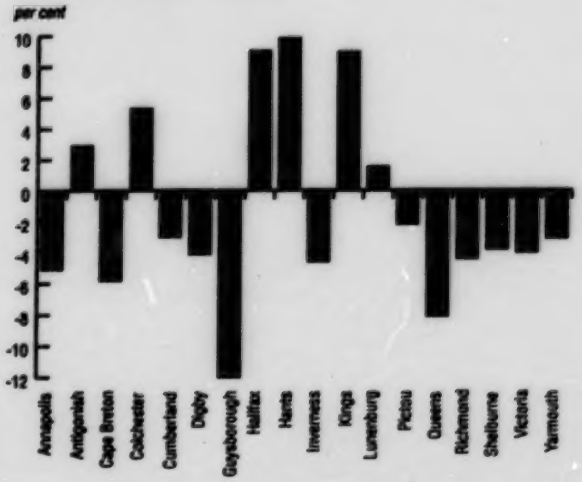
Population Growth, Canada by Province, 1986–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2000, Catalogue No. 91-213*

- There were 9,197 births in the province in 2000, down 1.3% from 1999. The number of deaths increased 0.5% over the same period to 8,877 resulting in a natural increase of 320.
- Population growth continued to be greatest within the central area of the province. Between 1991 and 2000, the province's population increased 2.8%, while in the counties of Hants, Halifax and Kings County, it rose 9.8%, 9.0% and 8.9% respectively. Towns showing the greatest growth from 1991 to 2000 included Bedford (36.0% with a population of 16,060), Wolfville (18.9% with a population of 4,196) and Stewiacke (12.5% with a population of 1,477).

Population Growth, Nova Scotia by County, 1991–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2000, Catalogue No. 91-213 and Estimates of Population*

- Cape Breton Municipality, with a population of 111,417, had a population change of -6.5% between 1991 and 2000.
- The twelve-month population growth of the province to the end of June 2000 was made up of a natural increase of 485, net international migration of 1,289 and net interprovincial migration of 665. This resulted in an increase of 1,774 persons.
- The estimated number of households in Nova Scotia for the year 1999 was 357,000, down 1.7% from 1998.

Population, Canada by Province, July 1, 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2000

Change	Change 1986 (#)	1981–86 (%)	Change 1991 (#)	1986–1991 (%)	Change 1996 (#)	1991–96 (%)	Change 2000 (#)	1986–2000 (%)
Canada	**26,100,587**	**5.2**	**28,030,864**	**7.4**	**29,671,892**	**5.9**	**30,750,087**	**17.8**
Newfoundland	576,489	0.3	579,525	0.5	560,584	-3.3	538,823	-6.5
Prince Edward Island	128,412	3.8	130,312	1.5	136,188	4.5	138,928	8.2
Nova Scotia	889,321	4.1	915,068	2.9	931,235	1.8	940,996	5.8
New Brunswick	725,142	2.7	745,546	2.8	752,995	1.0	756,598	4.3
Quebec	6,708,352	2.5	7,064,735	5.3	7,274,019	3.0	7,372,448	9.9
Ontario	9,437,835	7.1	10,427,621	10.5	11,100,876	6.5	11,669,344	23.6
Manitoba	1,091,676	5.3	1,109,594	1.6	1,134,346	2.2	1,147,880	5.1
Saskatchewan	1,029,254	5.5	1,002,668	-2.6	1,019,459	1.7	1,023,636	-0.5
Alberta	2,430,857	6.0	2,592,551	6.7	2,780,639	7.3	2,997,236	23.3
British Columbia	3,004,074	6.4	3,373,399	12.3	3,882,043	15.1	4,063,760	35.3
Yukon	24,479	2.4	28,915	18.1	31,938	10.5	30,663	25.3
Northwest Territories	54,696	15.0	38,689	-29.3	41,829	8.1	42,083	27.6
Nunavut	--	--	22,241	--	25,741	15.7	27,692	

May 14, 1996 Cenus adjusted to July 1 and for net undercount

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2000, Catalogue No. 91-213*

Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991 and July 1, 2000

Age Group	July 1, 1991 Total (#)	July 1, 1991 Male (#)	July 1, 1991 Female (#)	July 1, 2000 Total (#)	July 1, 2000 Male (#)	July 1, 2000 Female (#)
Total	**915,068**	**451,431**	**463,637**	**940,966**	**461,691**	**479,305**
Median Age	33.3	32.4	34.1	37.6	36.8	38.5
Mean Age	35.6	34.5	36.7	38.1	36.9	39.2
0- 4	61,764	31,493	30,271	49,867	25,693	24,174
5- 9	62,167	31,947	30,220	58,582	30,055	28,527
10-14	62,008	31,509	30,499	63,056	32,397	30,659
15-19	67,837	35,037	32,800	63,865	32,684	31,181
20-24	70,110	35,751	34,359	62,222	31,439	30,783
25-29	80,649	40,698	39,951	63,421	31,338	32,083
30-34	81,011	40,246	40,765	67,026	33,161	33,865
35-39	73,650	36,358	37,292	81,028	40,290	40,738
40-44	68,789	34,424	34,365	79,165	39,306	39,859
45-49	53,357	26,937	26,420	71,680	35,539	36,141
50-54	43,108	21,577	21,531	66,410	33,196	33,214
55-59	39,368	19,602	19,766	50,161	24,767	25,394
60-64	36,978	17,681	19,297	40,375	19,932	20,443
65-69	35,093	16,236	18,857	35,496	16,926	18,570
70-74	30,696	13,493	17,203	30,358	13,650	16,708
75+	48,483	18,442	30,041	58,284	21,318	36,966

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2000, Catalogue No. 91-213*

Population Distribution by Age Group, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991 and July 1, 2000

Age Group	July 1, 1991 Total	Male	Female	July 1, 2000 Total	Male	Female
Total–#	915,068	451,431	463,637	939,791	460,935	478,856
Median Age–Years	33.3	32.4	34.1	37.6	36.8	38.5
Mean Age–Years	35.6	34.5	36.7	38.1	36.9	39.2
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)
0–4	6.7	7.0	6.5	5.3	5.6	5.0
5–9	6.8	7.1	6.5	6.2	6.5	6.0
10–14	6.8	7.0	6.6	6.7	7.0	6.4
15–19	7.4	7.8	7.1	6.8	7.1	6.5
20–24	7.7	7.9	7.4	6.6	6.8	6.4
25–29	8.8	9.0	8.6	6.7	6.8	6.7
30–34	8.9	8.9	8.8	7.1	7.2	7.2
35–39	8.0	8.1	8.0	8.6	8.7	8.5
40–44	7.5	7.6	7.4	8.4	8.5	8.3
45–49	5.8	6.0	5.7	7.6	7.7	7.5
50–54	4.7	4.8	4.6	7.1	7.2	6.9
55–59	4.3	4.3	4.3	5.3	5.4	5.3
60–64	4.0	3.9	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3
65–69	3.8	3.6	4.1	3.8	3.7	3.9
70–74	3.4	3.0	3.7	3.2	3.0	3.5
75+	5.3	4.1	6.5	6.2	4.6	7.7

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2000, Catalogue No. 91–213*

Population, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2000 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 1996

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2000 (#)	Change 1991–00 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings 1996 (#)
Nova Scotia		**915,068**	**940,996**	**2.8**	**344,779**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)		**119,838**	**127,455**	**6.4**	**45,107**
Annapolis County		*24,004*	*22,774*	*-5.1*	*8,801*
Annapolis Royal	T	636	565	-11.2	300
Annapolis Subd. A	SCM	8,726	5,827	-33.2	2,618
Annapolis Subd. B	SCM	4,138	4,224	2.1	1,480
Annapolis Subd. C	SCM	4,803	5,865	22.1	1,945
Annapolis Subd. D	SCM	2,826	3,399	20.3	1,155
Bear River (part) 6	R	--	--	--	--
Bear River 6B	R	11	9	-9.1	3
Bridgetown	T	1,027	1,015	-1.2	444
Middleton	T	1,837	1,870	1.8	856
Hants County		*38,496*	*42,256*	*9.8*	*14,109*
East Hants	MD	18,905	21,532	13.9	6,892
Hantsport	T	1,286	1,253	-2.6	502
Indian Brook 14	R	780	1,140	46.2	254
West Hants	MD	13,850	14,421	4.1	4,977
Windsor	T	3,675	3,910	6.4	1,484
Kings County		*57,338*	*62,425*	*8.9*	*22,197*
Berwick	T	2,176	2,229	2.4	829
Cambridge 32	R	73	85	16.4	35
Horton 35	R	18	69	283.3	18
Kentville	T	5,597	5,642	0.8	2,313
Kings Subd. A	SCM	21,678	24,277	12.0	8,049
Kings Subd. B	SCM	11,281	12,005	6.4	4,165
Kings Subd. C	SCM	7,635	8,638	13.1	3,066
Kings Subd. D	SCM	5,351	5,284	-1.3	1,908
Wolfville	T	3,529	4,196	18.9	1,814
Cape Breton (Region 21)		**164,054**	**155,185**	**-10.6**	**57,142**
Cape Breton County		*121,880*	*114,868*	*-5.8*	*42,683*
Cape Breton	RGM	119,159	111,417	-6.5	41,855
Eskasoni 3	R	2,232	2,741	22.8	633
Membertou 28B (Sydney)	R	489	710	45.2	195

Population, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2000 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 1996 *(continued)*

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2000 (#)	Change 1991–00 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings 1996 (#)
Inverness County		*21,937*	*20,933*	*-4.6*	*7,416*
Inverness Subd. A	SCM	7,052	6,496	-7.9	2,455
Inverness Subd. B	SCM	6,447	6,114	-5.2	2,097
Inverness Subd. C	SCM	3,963	3,817	-3.7	1,338
Port Hawkesbury	T	4,051	3,763	-7.1	1,386
Whycocomagh 2	R	424	743	75.2	140
Richmond County		*11,409*	*10,910*	*-4.4*	*3,994*
Chapel Island 5	R	292	400	37.0	93
Richmond Subd. A	SCM	4,562	4,422	-3.1	1,576
Richmond Subd. B	SCM	2,159	2,023	-6.3	887
Richmond Subd. C	SCM	4,396	4,065	-7.5	1,438
Victoria County		*8,828*	*8,474*	*-4.0*	*3,049*
Victoria Subd. A	SCM	3,871	3,498	-9.6	1,262
Victoria Subd. B	SCM	4,583	4,454	-2.8	1,665
Wagmatcook 1	R	374	522	39.6	122
Halifax County (Region 25)		**337,085**	**367,502**	**9.0**	**132,670**
Bedford	T	11,812	16,060	36.0	4,930
Cole Harbour 30	R	38	62	63.2	14
Dartmouth	C	69,123	66,337	-4.0	26,483
Halifax	C	116,795	118,059	1.1	51,427
Halifax Subd. A	SCM	10,453	13,729	31.3	4,150
Halifax Subd. B	SCM	14,869	17,054	14.7	5,410
Halifax Subd. C	SCM	47,046	58,855	25.1	16,744
Halifax Subd. D	SCM	37,955	43,918	15.7	12,753
Halifax Subd. E	SCM	18,524	22,536	21.7	6,706
Halifax Subd. F	SCM	6,208	6,579	6.0	2,415
Halifax Subd. G	SCM	4,207	4,230	0.5	1,617
Halifax Subd. H	SCM	5	5	0.0	4
Sheet Harbour 36	R	50	76	52.0	16
Shubenacadie 13	R	--	2	--	1
North Shore (Region 22)		**165,108**	**164,655**	**-0.3**	**61,332**
Antigonish County		*19,530*	*20,097*	*2.9*	*6,631*
Antigonish	T	4,994	4,850	-2.9	1,877
Antigonish Subd. A	SCM	7,343	7,951	8.3	2,503
Antigonish Subd. B	SCM	6,965	6,962	0.0	2,170
Pomquet and Afton 23	R	228	334	46.5	81

Population, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2000 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 1996 *(continued)*

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2000 (#)	Change 1991–00 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings 1996 (#)
Colchester County		*48,470*	*51,025*	*5.3*	*18,943*
Colchester Subd. A	SCM	3,727	3,830	2.8	1,459
Colchester Subd. B	SCM	18,099	19,105	5.6	6,759
Colchester Subd. C	SCM	12,846	13,428	4.5	4,624
Millbrook 27	R	603	904	49.9	227
Stewiacke	T	1,313	1,477	12.5	521
Truro	T	11,882	12,281	3.4	5,353
Cumberland County		*34,820*	*33,765*	*-3.0*	*13,346*
Amherst	T	9,915	9,741	-1.8	4,051
Cumberland Subd. A	SCM	2,889	2,590	-10.3	1,105
Cumberland Subd. B	SCM	4,407	4,161	-5.6	1,583
Cumberland Subd. C	SCM	5,280	5,646	6.9	1,958
Cumberland Subd. D	SCM	4,835	4,600	-4.9	1,771
Oxford	T	1,397	1,330	-4.8	541
Parrsboro	T	1,651	1,602	-3.0	697
Springhill	T	4,446	4,095	-7.9	1,640
Guysborough County		*11,871*	*10,443*	*-12.0*	*4,084*
Canso	T	1,232	1,065	-13.6	409
Guysborough	MD	6,484	5,700	-12.1	2,230
Mulgrave	T	934	869	-7.0	332
St. Mary's	MD	3,221	2,809	-12.8	1,113
Pictou County		*50,417*	*49,325*	*-2.2*	*18,328*
Fishers Grant 24	R	248	384	54.8	96
Merigomish Harbour 31	R	2	2	0.0	1
New Glasgow	T	10,059	10,011	-0.5	4,029
Pictou	T	4,195	4,022	-4.1	1,554
Pictou, Subd. A	SCM	6,949	6,673	-4.0	2,464
Pictou, Subd. B	SCM	6,699	6,797	1.5	2,259
Pictou, Subd. C	SCM	9,662	9,659	0.0	3,371
Stellarton	T	5,312	4,885	-8.0	1,954
Trenton	T	2,999	3,018	0.6	1,122
Westville	T	4,292	3,874	-9.7	1,478
Southern (Region 24)		**128,983**	**126,199**	**-2.2**	**48,528**
Digby County		*21,565*	*20,686*	*-4.1*	*8,068*
Bear River (Part) 6	R	55	102	85.5	31
Clare	MD	9,806	9,389	-4.3	3,601
Digby	MD	9,368	9,030	-3.6	3,489
Digby	T	2,336	2,165	-7.3	947

Population, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2000 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 1996 *(continued)*

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2000 (#)	Change 1991–00 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings 1996 (#)
Lunenburg County		*48,360*	*49,063*	*1.5*	*18,681*
Bridgewater	T	7,351	7,671	4.4	3,102
Chester	MD	10,930	10,820	-1.0	4,227
Gold River 21	R	15	37	146.7	9
Lunenburg	MD	26,140	27,027	3.4	9,790
Lunenburg	T	2,810	2,519	-10.4	1,110
Mahone Bay	T	1,102	964	-12.5	436
New Ross 20	R	--	--	--	--
Pennal 19	R	12	25	108.3	7
Queens County		*13,110*	*12,046*	*-8.1*	*4,863*
Liverpool	T	3,156	2,995	-5.1	1,242
Queens Subd. A	SCM	3,309	2,926	-11.6	1,214
Queens Subd. B	SCM	6,625	6,082	-8.2	2,398
Wildcat 12	R	20	43	115.0	9
Shelburne County		*17,605*	*16,939*	*-3.8*	*6,548*
Barrington	MD	7,911	8,089	2.3	2,959
Clark's Harbour	T	1,090	906	-16.9	387
Lockeport	T	803	611	-23.9	292
Shelburne	MD	5,530	5,278	-4.6	2,025
Shelburne	T	2,271	2,055	-9.5	885
Yarmouth County		*28,343*	*27,465*	*-3.1*	*10,368*
Argyle	MD	9,367	8,949	-4.5	3,220
Yarmouth	MD	11,000	10,890	-1.0	3,980
Yarmouth	T	7,908	7,549	-4.5	3,137
Yarmouth 33	R	68	77	13.2	31

C = City
MD = Municipal District
R = Reserve
RGM = Regional Municipality
SCM = Subdivision of County Municipality
T = Town

Source: Statistics Canada, *Catalogue No. 91-213* and *Estimates of Population*

Population by Mother Tongue, Ethnic Origin and Visible Minorities Nova Scotia and Canada, 1996

	Nova Scotia (%)	Canada (%)
Mother Tongue	**100.0**	**100.0**
English	92.9	59.2
French	3.9	23.3
Other	2.7	16.1
Multiple Responses	0.5	1.4
Ethnic Origin	**100.0**	**100.0**
Single origins		
Canadian	19.2	18.7
French	3.8	9.3
English	12.3	7.2
German	2.0	2.5
Scottish	7.5	2.3
Irish	2.5	1.8
Other Single Origins	5.2	22.4
Multiple Origins	47.5	35.8
Visible Minority Population		
Total Visible Minority	3.5	11.2
Black	2.0	2.0
South Asian	0.4	2.4
Chinese	0.4	3.0
Korean	--	0.2
Japanese	--	0.2
Southeast Asian	0.1	0.6
Filipino	0.1	0.8
Arab/West Asian	0.4	0.9
Latin	--	0.6
Visible minority, n.e.c.	--	0.2
Multiple visible minority	--	0.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *1996 Census of Population*

Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	Births Total (#)	Births Rate [m]	Deaths Total (#)	Deaths Rate [m]	Marriages Total (#)	Marriages Rate [m]	Divorces Total (#)	Divorces Rate [m]
1996	10,573	11.3	7,751	8.3	5,392	5.8	2,228	2.4
1997	9,952	10.6	8,044	8.6	5,177	5.5	1,983	2.1
1998	9,747	10.4	8,202	8.8	5,125	5.5	1,993	2.1
1999	9,314	9.9	8,829	9.4	5,102	5.4	1,943	2.1
2000	9,197	9.8	8,877	9.4	5,063	5.4	--	--

[m] Rate per 1,000 population—rates are based on population estimates as of July 1

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2000, Catalogue No. 91–213* and *Quarterly Population Estimates*

Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 1999

Region	Births Total (#)	Births Male (#)	Births Female (#)	Births Rate [m]	Deaths Total (#)	Deaths Rate [m]
Nova Scotia	**9,427**	**4,787**	**4,640**	**10.0**	**7,568**	**8.1**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,337**	**677**	**630**	**--**	**994**	**--**
Annapolis County	194	98	96	8.5	244	10.7
Hants County	449	215	234	10.7	342	8.2
Kings County	694	364	330	11.2	408	6.6
Cape Breton Island (Region 21)	**1,532**	**779**	**753**	**--**	**1,489**	**--**
Cape Breton County	1,161	594	567	10.0	1,074	9.2
Inverness County	183	93	90	8.7	186	8.8
Richmond County	99	48	51	9.0	130	11.8
Victoria County	89	44	45	10.4	99	11.6
Halifax County (Region 25)	**3,985**	**2,004**	**1,981**	**11.0**	**2,357**	**6.5**
North Shore (Region 22)	**1,478**	**777**	**701**	**--**	**1,501**	**--**
Antigonish County	224	109	115	11.2	147	7.3
Colchester County	500	274	226	9.8	422	8.3
Cumberland County	247	129	118	7.3	368	10.8
Guysborough County	86	47	39	8.1	110	10.3
Pictou County	421	218	203	8.5	454	9.2
Southern (Region 24)	**1,095**	**550**	**545**	**--**	**1,227**	**--**
Digby County	158	72	86	7.6	239	11.5
Lunenburg County	374	183	191	7.6	460	9.4
Queens County	95	51	44	7.8	125	10.2
Shelburne County	166	85	81	9.7	142	8.3
Yarmouth County	302	159	143	10.9	261	9.5

[m] Rate per 1,000 estimated population

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Vital Statistics Report, 1999*

Components of Population Growth, Nova Scotia 1995–2000

	1995–96 (#)	1996–97 (#)	1997–98 (#)	1998–99 (#)	1999–00 (#)
Population	927,710	931,235	934,538	936,110	939,222
N.P.R*	2,897	3,051	3,167	3,488	4,549
Births	10,776	10,158	9,842	9,410	9,314
Deaths	7,698	7,979	8,077	8,594	8,829
Natural Increase	3,078	2,179	1,765	816	485
Interprovincial Migration					
In-migration	16,263	15,878	16,304	15,529	18,650
Out-migration	17,508	17,526	18,873	15,328	17,985
Net-migration	-1,245	-1,648	-2,569	201	665
International Migration					
Immigrants	3,585	3,149	2,624	1,626	1,671
Total Emigrants	450	493	569	592	622
Net N.P.R*	126	116	321	1,061	-425
Net Migration	3,261	2,772	2,376	2,095	624
Total Net Migration	2,016	1,124	-193	2,296	1,289
Residual Deviation	-1,568	-	-	-	-
Total Growth	**3,526**	**3,303**	**1,572**	**3,112**	**1,774**

* N.P.R - Non-permanent residents

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2000, Catalogue No. 91–213*

Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County 1994–1995 to 1998–1999

Region	Age Group 0-17 (#)	18-24 (#)	25-44 (#)	45-65 (#)	65+ (#)	Total (#)
Nova Scotia						
In-Migrants	**41,045**	**30,605**	**68,889**	**21,585**	**7,651**	**169,775**
Out-Migrants	**37,682**	**34,863**	**67,899**	**18,093**	**7,169**	**165,706**
Net-Migration	**3,363**	**-4,258**	**990**	**3,492**	**482**	**4,069**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)						
In-Migrants	**8,333**	**4,492**	**13,063**	**4,246**	**1,394**	**31,528**
Out-Migrants	**7,375**	**5,560**	**11,434**	**3,118**	**1,423**	**28,910**
Net-Migration	**958**	**-1,068**	**1,629**	**1,128**	**-29**	**2,618**
In-Migrants						
Annapolis County	1,314	595	1,833	989	332	5,063
Hants County	2,945	1,627	4,780	1,351	466	11,169
Kings County	4,074	2,270	6,450	1,906	596	15,296
Out-Migrants						
Annapolis County	1,270	1,025	1,821	597	337	5,050
Hants County	2,440	1,962	3,768	1,144	524	9,838
Kings County	3,665	2,573	5,845	1,377	562	14,022
Net-Migration						
Annapolis County	44	-430	12	392	-5	13
Hants County	505	-335	1,012	207	-58	1,331
Kings County	409	-303	605	529	34	1,274
Cape Breton (Region 21)						
In-Migrants	**3,833**	**2,689**	**6,191**	**2,462**	**769**	**15,944**
Out-Migrants	**4,723**	**6,466**	**7,786**	**2,163**	**1,015**	**22,153**
Net-Migration	**-890**	**-3,777**	**-1,595**	**299**	**-246**	**-6,209**
In-Migrants						
Cape Breton County	2,524	1,694	4,098	1,443	456	10,215
Inverness County	679	580	1,142	545	153	3,099
Richmond County	378	227	558	222	85	1,470
Victoria County	252	188	393	252	75	1,160
Out-Migrants						
Cape Breton County	3,348	4,559	5,425	1,408	669	15,409
Inverness County	740	1,024	1,273	406	156	3,599
Richmond County	341	551	642	167	113	1,814
Victoria County	294	332	446	182	77	1,331
Net-Migration						
Cape Breton County	-824	-2,865	-1,327	35	-213	-5,194
Inverness County	-61	-444	-131	139	-3	-500
Richmond County	37	-324	-84	55	-28	-344
Victoria County	-42	-144	-53	70	-2	-171

Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County 1994–1995 to 1998–1999 *(continued)*

Region	Age Group 0-17 (#)	18-24 (#)	25-44 (#)	45-65 (#)	65+ (#)	Total (#)
Halifax County (Region 25)						
In-Migrants	18,848	16,391	33,912	7,910	2,920	79,981
Out-Migrants	15,451	12,417	32,623	7,839	1,991	70,321
Net-Migration	3,397	3,974	1,289	71	929	9,660
North Shore (Region 22)						
In-Migrants	6,302	4,482	9,775	3,894	1,420	25,873
Out-Migrants	6,229	6,570	9,817	2,900	1,532	27,048
Net-Migration	73	-2,088	-42	994	-112	-1,175
In-Migrants						
Antigonish County	828	660	1,378	408	170	3,444
Colchester County	2,383	1,671	3,628	1,405	554	9,641
Cumberland County	1,159	857	1,818	935	297	5,066
Guysborough County	298	246	552	316	89	1,501
Pictou County	1,634	1,048	2,399	830	310	6,221
Out-Migrants						
Antigonish County	761	1,126	1,310	307	162	3,666
Colchester County	2,312	1,947	3,492	1,033	467	9,241
Cumberland County	1,217	1,193	1,849	634	399	5,292
Guysborough County	464	561	711	235	170	2,141
Pictou County	1,475	1,743	2,465	691	334	6,708
Net-Migration						
Antigonish County	67	-466	68	101	8	-222
Colchester County	71	-276	146	372	87	400
Cumberland County	-58	-336	-31	301	-102	-226
Guysborough County	-166	-315	-159	81	-81	-640
Pictou County	159	-695	-66	139	-24	-487
Southern (Region 24)						
In-Migrants	3,729	2,551	5,948	3,073	1,148	16,449
Out-Migrants	3,904	3,850	6,239	2,073	1,208	17,274
Net-Migration	-175	-1,299	-291	1,000	-60	-825
In-Migrants						
Digby County	655	482	1,038	484	216	2,875
Lunenburg County	1,542	1,035	2,677	1,655	535	7,444
Queens County	376	244	549	297	100	1,566
Shelburne County	420	274	570	255	108	1,627
Yarmouth County	736	516	1,114	382	189	2,937

Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County 1994–1995 to 1998–1999 *(continued)*

Region	Age Group 0-17 (#)	18-24 (#)	25-44 (#)	45-65 (#)	65+ (#)	Total (#)
Out-Migrants						
Digby County	706	669	1,138	365	231	3,109
Lunenburg County	1,318	1,490	2,367	881	467	6,523
Queens County	399	467	659	233	130	1,888
Shelburne County	603	420	811	233	149	2,216
Yarmouth County	878	804	1,264	361	231	3,538
Net-Migration						
Digby County	-51	-187	-100	119	-15	-234
Lunenburg County	224	-455	310	774	68	921
Queens County	-23	-223	-110	64	-30	-322
Shelburne County	-183	-146	-241	22	-41	-589
Yarmouth County	-142	-288	-150	21	-42	-601

Source: Statistics Canada, Small Area & Administrative Data Division, *Migration Estimates from Tax Records*, October 2000

Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County 1994–1995 to 1998–1999

Region	Type of Migration: Intraprovincial Male (#)	Intraprovincial Female (#)	Interprovincial Male (#)	Interprovincial Female (#)	International Male (#)	International Female (#)	Total Both Sexes (#)
Nova Scotia							
In-Migrants	**36,409**	**37,984**	**40,272**	**39,001**	**8,349**	**7,760**	**169,775**
Out-Migrants	**36,409**	**37,984**	**45,874**	**41,401**	**2,040**	**1,998**	**165,706**
Net-Migration	...	...	**-5,602**	**-2,400**	**6,309**	**5,762**	**4,069**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)							
In-Migrants	**8,194**	**9,504**	**5,835**	**5,638**	**703**	**654**	**31,528**
Out-Migrants	**8,065**	**8,521**	**6,244**	**5,584**	**249**	**247**	**28,910**
Net-Migration	**8,529**	**983**	**-409**	**54**	**454**	**407**	**2,618**
In-Migrants							
Annapolis County	1,571	1,688	778	835	94	97	5,063
Hants County	3,125	4,161	1,305	1,241	188	149	11,169
Kings County	3,498	3,655	3,752	3,562	421	408	15,296
Out-Migrants							
Annapolis County	1,565	1,665	960	806	26	28	5,050
Hants County	3,303	3,509	1,573	1,351	51	51	9,838
Kings County	3,197	3,347	3,711	3,427	172	168	14,022
Net-Migration							
Annapolis County	6	23	-182	29	68	69	13
Hants County	8,222	652	-268	-110	137	98	1,331
Kings County	301	308	41	135	249	240	1,274
Cape Breton (Region 21)							
In-Migrants	**3,776**	**3,879**	**4,128**	**3,887**	**239**	**235**	**15,944**
Out-Migrants	**5,230**	**5,328**	**6,251**	**5,126**	**105**	**113**	**22,153**
Net-Migration	**-1,454**	**-1,449**	**-2,123**	**-1,439**	**134**	**122**	**-6,209**
In-Migrants							
Cape Breton County	1,988	2,049	3,112	2,758	161	147	10,215
Inverness County	962	1,006	547	490	48	46	3,099
Richmond County	485	465	252	246	9	13	1,470
Victoria County	341	359	217	193	21	29	1,160
Out-Migrants							
Cape Breton County	3,093	3,181	4,886	4,094	78	77	15,409
Inverness County	1,124	1,100	784	559	14	18	3,599
Richmond County	602	608	317	280	4	3	1,814
Victoria County	411	439	264	193	9	15	1,331

Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County 1994–1995 to 1998–1999 *(continued)*

Region	Type of Migration: Intraprovincial Male (#)	Intraprovincial Female (#)	Interprovincial Male (#)	Interprovincial Female (#)	International Male (#)	International Female (#)	Total Both Sexes (#)
Net-Migration							
Cape Breton County	-1,105	-1,132	-1,774	-1,336	83	70	-5,194
Inverness County	-162	-94	-237	-69	34	28	-500
Richmond County	-117	-143	-65	-34	5	10	-344
Victoria County	-70	-80	-47	0	12	14	-171
Halifax County (Region 25)							
In-Migrants	**11,492**	**11,933**	**22,231**	**21,660**	**6,598**	**6,067**	**79,981**
Out-Migrants	**10,945**	**11,117**	**23,784**	**21,885**	**1,351**	**1,259**	**70,321**
Net-Migration	**547**	**816**	**-1,553**	**-205**	**5,247**	**4,808**	**9,660**
North Shore (Region 22)							
In-Migrants	**7,052**	**7,398**	**5,344**	**5,178**	**440**	**461**	**25,873**
Out-Migrants	**6,966**	**7,324**	**6,428**	**5,913**	**193**	**224**	**27,048**
Net-Migration	**86**	**74**	**-1,084**	**-735**	**247**	**237**	**-1,175**
In-Migrants							
Antigonish County	909	964	720	694	63	94	3,444
Colchester County	2,835	3,064	1,710	1,676	184	172	9,641
Cumberland County	1,120	1,186	1,326	1,292	61	81	5,066
Guysborough County	499	499	229	212	31	31	1,501
Pictou County	1,689	1,685	1,359	1,304	101	83	6,221
Out-Migrants							
Antigonish County	925	997	888	783	34	39	3,666
Colchester County	2,447	2,669	2,068	1,946	50	61	9,241
Cumberland County	1,146	1,171	1,508	1,402	29	36	5,292
Guysborough County	788	783	303	263	2	2	2,141
Pictou County	1,660	1,704	1,661	1,519	78	86	6,708
Net-Migration							
Antigonish County	-16	-33	-168	-89	29	55	-222
Colchester County	388	395	-358	-270	134	111	400
Cumberland County	-26	15	-182	-110	32	45	-226
Guysborough County	-289	-284	-74	-51	29	29	-640
Pictou County	29	-19	-302	-215	23	-3	-487
Southern (Region 24)							
In-Migrants	**4,895**	**5,270**	**2,734**	**2,838**	**369**	**343**	**16,449**
Out-Migrants	**5,203**	**5,694**	**3,167**	**2,913**	**142**	**155**	**17,274**
Net-Migration	**-308**	**-424**	**-433**	**-75**	**227**	**188**	**-825**

Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County 1994–1995 to 1998–1999 *(continued)*

	Type of Migration						
	Intraprovincial		Interprovincial		International		Total
Region	Male (#)	Female (#)	Male (#)	Female (#)	Male (#)	Female (#)	Both Sexes (#)
In-Migrants							
Digby County	823	915	500	531	64	42	2,875
Lunenburg County	2,265	2,369	1,192	1,281	164	173	7,444
Queens County	508	532	239	224	29	34	1,566
Shelburne County	463	542	268	290	36	28	1,627
Yarmouth County	836	912	535	512	76	66	2,937
Out-Migrants							
Digby County	918	1,033	576	552	21	9	3,109
Lunenburg County	1,978	2,130	1,179	1,094	62	80	6,523
Queens County	665	684	280	233	12	14	1,888
Shelburne County	695	786	349	346	19	21	2,216
Yarmouth County	947	1,061	783	688	28	31	3,538
Net-Migration							
Digby County	-95	-118	-76	-21	43	33	-234
Lunenburg County	287	239	13	187	102	93	921
Queens County	-157	-152	-41	-9	17	20	-322
Shelburne County	-232	-244	-81	-56	17	7	-589
Yarmouth County	-111	-149	-248	-176	48	35	-601

Source: Statistics Canada, Small Area & Administrative Data Division, *Migration Estimates from Tax Records, October 2000*

Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999

Household Characteristics	Canada (#)	Nova Scotia (#)
Total Number of Households ('000)	**11,553**	**357**
Average Number of:		
Persons per Household	2.54	2.51
Rooms per Dwelling	6.01	6.22
	(%)	(%)
Dwelling Characteristics (at December 31)		
Dwelling Type		
Single Detached	55.9	68.4
Single Attached	10.5	4.1
Apartment or Flat	31.6	23.1
Other	1.9	4.4
Dwelling Repairs Needed		
Repairs Needed—Major	8.5	11.1
Repairs Needed—Minor	15.6	17.0
No Repairs Needed	75.8	71.9
Tenure		
Owned—with Mortgage	33.5	32.7
Owned—without Mortgage	30.2	38.5
Rented	36.3	28.8
Period of Construction		
1991–1999	10.5	10.2
1981–1990	16.4	17.0
1971–1980	23.5	23.3
1961–1970	17.7	13.5
1946–1960	16.5	13.4
Before 1946	15.4	22.6
Bathrooms		
One	63.7	78.9
Two or More	36.0	20.9
Principal Heating Equipment		
Steam or Hot Water Furnaces	13.5	25.6
Hot Air Furnaces—Forced	52.3	40.2
Hot Air Furnaces—Other	1.8	...
Heating Stoves	3.9	7.8
Electric Heating	28.4	24.6
Other	0.2	...

Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999 *(continued)*

Household Characteristics	Canada (#)	Nova Scotia (#)
Principal Heating Fuel		
Oil or other Liquid Fuel	5.1	59.4
Piped Gas	45.8	...
Electricity	48.0	25.9
Wood	1.1	12.5
Other	...	...
Household Equipment (at December 31)		
Washing Machine		
Automatic	79.4	80.4
Other	0.9	3.6
Clothes Dryer	77.6	79.1
Dishwasher		
Built-in	43.5	34.0
Portable	5.9	7.5
Refrigerators		
One	75.5	86.3
Two or More	24.1	13.7
Freezer	57.6	64.6
Microwave Oven	89.4	90.5
Air Conditioner		
Window	13.3	7.7
Central	20.7	5.9
Telephones (includes business use)		
One	23.0	20.8
Two	34.4	36.7
Three or more	40.8	41.1
Cellular Telephone	31.9	28.4
Compact Disc Player	70.2	66.7
Cablevision	73.3	69.0
Video Cassette Recorders		
One	60.5	65.8
Two or More	28.1	24.9

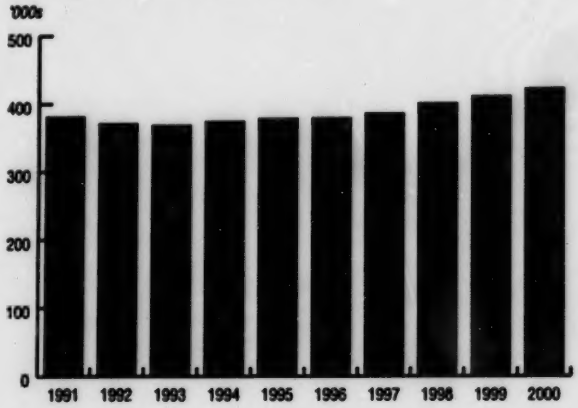
Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999 *(continued)*

Household Characteristics	Canada (#)	Nova Scotia (#)
Home Computer	49.8	42.1
Modem	38.5	34.0
Internet Use from Home	33.1	28.0
Colour Televisions		
One	42.3	38.0
Two	36.6	39.1
Three or More	20.0	22.0
Owned Vehicles (automobiles, trucks and vans)		
One	43.9	46.9
Two or More	34.2	33.4
Leased Vehicles (automobiles, trucks and vans)		
One	7.8	7.0
Two or More	0.8	...

Source: Statistics Canada, *Dwelling Characteristics and Household Equipment, Canada, Provinces and Territories and Selected Metropolitan Areas, 1999, Catalogue No. 62F0041-XDB*

Labour Force

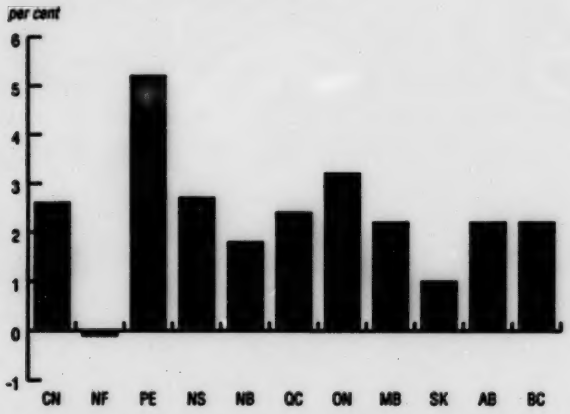
Total Employment (excluding Military) Nova Scotia, 1991–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004XCB*

- Employment in the province averaged 419,500 in 2000, a gain of 10,900 from 1999 (+2.7%) and 41,400 above the 1996 figure. Canada's employment stood at 14,909,700 in 2000, up 2.6% over the previous year.

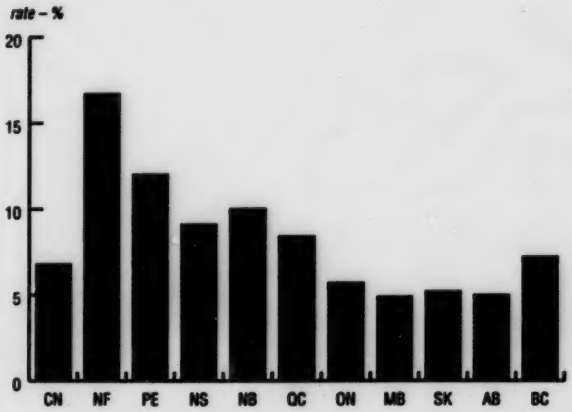
Employment Growth, Canada and the Provinces, 1999–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004XCB*

- There has been a 3.3% increase in full-time jobs and a 0.1% gain in part-time positions in Nova Scotia between 1999 and 2000.
- In 2000, employment rose 2,100 in the goods-producing sector of the province (22.1% of total employed in 2000). This represented a 2.3% increase over 1999. Since last year, the major contribution to this growth was an additional 2,800 employed in the construction industry.
- There were 8,800 more people employed in the service sector in 2000, a 2.8% increase over 1999. The most notable employment growth in this sector between 1999 and 2000 was an increase of 4,700 in trade, 3,200 in management of companies and administration and other support service industries and 2,800 in health care and social services.

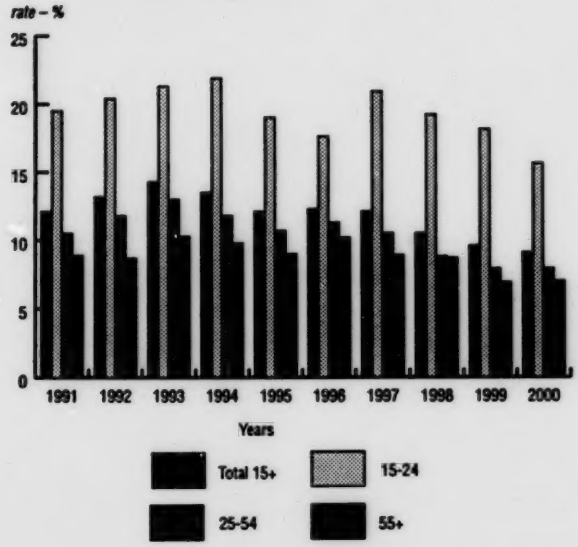
Unemployment Rate, Canada and the Provinces, 2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004XCB*

- Nova Scotia's unemployment rate was 9.1% in 2000 (9.6% in 1999) while the national rate was 6.8% (7.6% in 1999). The unemployment rate declined in all provinces between 1999 and 2000.

Unemployment Rate, by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, 1991–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004XCB*

- The Halifax Metro unemployment rate of was 6.8% in 2000. This was the lowest rate recorded between 1987-2000 (the period for which there is comparable data) and was the lowest of metro areas in the Atlantic Provinces.
- In 2000 the rate of unemployment fell in all regions of the province, with the exception of the Cape Breton Region, where the rate was 17.5% in 2000 (up 0.1 percentage point from 1999). The unemployment rate was 6.2% in the Halifax region, 8.2% in the Annapolis Valley region, 9.8% in the Southern region and 9.9% in the Northern region of the province.

Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces, 2000

	Population 15+ ('000)	Labour Force ('000)	Employment			Unemployment	Unemployment Rate (%)	Participation Rate (%)	Employment Rate (%)
			Total ('000)	Full-time ('000)	Part-time ('000)	('000)			
Canada	**24,284.9**	**15,999.2**	**14,909.7**	**12,208.1**	**2,701.6**	**1,089.6**	**6.8**	**65.9**	**61.4**
Newfoundland	439.9	245.6	204.6	174.3	30.3	41.0	16.7	55.8	46.5
Prince Edward Island	109.5	73.3	64.5	53.9	10.6	8.8	12.0	66.9	58.9
Nova Scotia	747.7	461.6	419.5	341.2	78.3	42.0	9.1	61.7	56.1
New Brunswick	603.5	371.7	334.4	283.2	51.2	37.3	10.0	61.6	55.4
Quebec	5,935.9	3,753.2	3,437.7	2,856.4	581.3	315.5	8.4	63.2	57.9
Ontario	9,274.4	6,227.9	5,872.1	4,821.5	1,050.6	355.7	5.7	67.2	63.3
Manitoba	858.5	583.2	554.4	448.8	105.6	28.7	4.9	67.9	64.6
Saskatchewan	763.7	511.7	485.0	389.5	95.5	26.7	5.2	67.0	63.5
Alberta	2,315.1	1,671.4	1,588.2	1,292.2	296.0	83.1	5.0	72.2	68.6
British Columbia	3,236.6	2,099.7	1,949.1	1,547.0	402.1	150.6	7.2	64.9	60.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Labour Force Characteristics by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2000

Age Group	Population 15+ ('000)	Labour Force ('000)	Employment Total ('000)	Full-time ('000)	Part-time ('000)	Unemployment ('000)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Participation Rate (%)	Employment Rate (%)
Total	**747.7**	**461.6**	**419.5**	**341.2**	**78.3**	**42.0**	**9.1**	**61.7**	**56.1**
15–19	63.0	30.2	23.9	6.8	17.1	6.3	20.9	47.9	37.9
20–24	61.8	48.2	42.3	29.4	12.8	6.0	12.4	78.0	68.4
25–29	61.3	52.7	48.0	41.1	6.9	4.6	8.7	86.0	78.3
30–34	63.9	54.5	50.3	43.9	6.4	4.3	7.9	85.3	78.7
35–39	76.0	63.3	57.5	49.7	7.8	5.8	9.2	83.3	75.7
40–44	78.4	65.8	60.5	53.5	7.0	5.3	8.1	83.9	77.2
45–49	66.8	53.4	49.7	43.1	6.6	3.7	6.9	79.9	74.4
50–54	69.0	50.6	47.5	41.7	5.8	3.1	6.1	73.3	68.8
55–59	49.7	26.2	24.3	20.3	4.1	1.9	7.3	52.7	48.9
60–64	39.9	11.5	10.7	8.6	2.1	0.9	7.8	28.8	26.8
65+	117.9	5.1	4.8	3.1	1.7	0.0	0.0	4.3	4.1
65–69	35.0	3.2	3.0	1.9	1.1	0.0	0.0	9.1	8.6
70+	82.9	2.0	1.9	1.3	0.6	0.0	0.0	2.4	2.3
Male	**359.8**	**244.0**	**219.9**	**196.6**	**23.3**	**24.1**	**9.9**	**67.8**	**61.1**
15–19	32.2	14.4	11.0	3.3	7.7	3.4	23.6	44.7	34.2
20–24	31.0	25.4	21.6	16.4	5.2	3.8	15.0	81.9	69.7
25–29	29.6	26.6	23.9	22.0	1.9	2.7	10.2	89.9	80.7
30–34	30.6	28.0	25.5	24.3	1.1	2.5	8.9	91.5	83.3
35–39	36.8	32.7	29.8	28.6	1.2	3.0	9.2	88.9	81.0
40–44	38.1	35.0	31.9	30.8	1.1	3.1	8.9	91.9	83.7
45–49	32.8	28.2	26.1	25.1	1.1	2.1	7.4	86.0	79.6
50–54	34.3	27.5	25.8	24.5	1.3	1.7	6.2	80.2	75.2
55–59	24.5	15.4	14.3	13.1	1.2	1.1	7.1	62.9	58.4
60–64	19.7	7.3	6.6	5.9	0.7	0.7	9.6	37.1	33.5
65+	50.2	3.5	3.3	2.6	0.7	0.0	0.0	7.0	6.6
65–69	16.7	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.5	0.0	0.0	13.8	12.6
70+	33.5	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.6	3.6
Female	**387.9**	**217.5**	**199.7**	**144.6**	**55.1**	**17.9**	**8.2**	**56.1**	**51.5**
15–19	30.8	15.8	12.9	3.5	9.4	2.9	18.4	51.3	41.9
20–24	30.8	22.8	20.6	13.0	7.6	2.2	9.6	74.0	66.9
25–29	31.6	26.1	24.1	19.1	5.0	2.0	7.7	82.6	76.3
30–34	33.3	26.6	24.8	19.6	5.2	1.8	6.8	79.9	74.5
35–39	39.3	30.6	27.8	21.1	6.6	2.9	9.5	77.9	70.7
40–44	40.3	30.9	28.6	22.8	5.9	2.2	7.1	76.7	71.0
45–49	34.0	25.1	23.5	18.0	5.5	1.6	6.4	73.8	69.1
50–54	34.7	23.1	21.6	17.1	4.5	1.4	6.1	66.6	62.2
55–59	25.2	10.8	10.0	7.2	2.9	0.7	6.5	42.9	39.7
60–64	20.3	4.2	4.0	2.7	1.3	0.0	0.0	20.7	19.7
65+	67.7	1.6	1.6	0.6	1.0	0.0	0.0	2.4	2.4
65–69	18.3	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	4.9	4.9
70+	49.4	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	1.4	1.4

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Unemployment Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Month	1996 (%)	1997 (%)	1998 (%)	1999 (%)	2000 (%)
Annual Average	**12.3**	**12.1**	**10.5**	**9.6**	**9.1**
January	11.3	12.4	11.2	9.3	9.6
February	11.4	12.9	10.7	10.4	9.7
March	12.1	12.7	10.1	10.4	8.9
April	12.3	12.8	10.9	9.3	8.3
May	11.9	13.2	10.6	9.9	8.5
June	12.2	12.4	10.6	9.1	8.5
July	12.5	11.9	10.5	9.0	9.3
August	12.7	11.9	10.3	9.1	9.5
September	13.1	11.7	10.4	9.6	9.4
October	12.8	11.3	10.7	9.6	9.4
November	12.5	11.2	10.7	9.3	9.4
December	12.4	11.4	9.9	9.6	9.0

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Participation Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Month	1996 (%)	1997 (%)	1998 (%)	1999 (%)	2000 (%)
Annual Average	**59.5**	**59.9**	**60.7**	**61.0**	**61.7**
January	59.4	59.6	60.7	60.3	61.9
February	59.2	60.0	60.9	60.9	62.0
March	59.5	60.0	60.3	60.7	61.8
April	60.3	59.4	60.8	60.8	61.6
May	59.5	59.9	60.8	61.5	61.4
June	59.6	59.8	60.8	61.0	61.3
July	59.2	59.6	60.7	60.7	61.8
August	59.4	59.9	60.7	61.0	61.6
September	59.6	60.2	60.5	61.4	61.7
October	59.4	60.0	60.9	61.2	61.7
November	59.4	60.1	60.8	61.3	62.0
December	59.5	60.2	60.3	61.4	62.3

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Unemployment, Participation and Employment Rates, Nova Scotia and Canada 1996–2000

	Unemployment Rate		Participation Rate[1]		Employment Rate	
	Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)	Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)	Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)
1996	9.6	12.3	64.7	59.5	58.5	52.2
1997	9.1	12.1	64.9	59.9	59.0	52.6
1998	8.3	10.5	65.1	60.7	59.7	54.3
1999	7.6	9.6	65.6	61.0	60.6	55.2
2000	6.8	9.1	65.9	61.7	61.4	56.1

[1] Labour force as a percentage of population 15 years of age and over

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Labour Force Characteristics, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia 1996–2000

Region	Population ('000)	Labour Force ('000)	Employment ('000)	Unemployment (%)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Participation Rate (%)	Employment Rate (%)
Nova Scotia							
1996	724.7	431.1	378.1	53.0	12.3	59.5	52.2
1997	730.2	437.4	384.3	53.1	12.1	59.9	52.6
1998	734.9	445.9	398.9	46.9	10.5	60.7	54.3
1999	740.8	452.0	408.6	43.3	9.6	61.0	55.2
2000	747.7	461.6	419.5	42.0	9.1	61.7	56.1
Region 21–Cape Breton							
1996	125.1	64.4	49.8	14.6	22.7	51.5	39.8
1997	124.6	64.8	52.1	12.7	19.6	52.0	41.8
1998	123.8	65.6	53.8	11.8	18.0	53.0	43.5
1999	123.2	63.8	52.7	11.1	17.4	51.8	42.8
2000	122.8	63.5	52.4	11.1	17.5	51.7	42.7
Region 22–North Shore							
1996	130.4	74.6	64.5	10.1	13.5	57.2	49.5
1997	130.9	74.1	64.1	10.0	13.5	56.6	49.0
1998	131.2	75.8	67.2	8.6	11.3	57.8	51.2
1999	132.0	76.0	68.0	8.0	10.5	57.6	51.5
2000	132.8	78.9	71.1	7.8	9.9	59.4	53.5
Region 23–Annapolis Valley							
1996	94.6	54.5	47.8	6.7	12.3	57.6	50.5
1997	95.9	54.9	48.3	6.7	12.2	57.2	50.4
1998	97.0	55.5	49.8	5.7	10.3	57.2	51.3
1999	98.3	57.8	53.0	4.8	8.3	58.8	53.9
2000	99.6	58.3	53.4	4.8	8.2	58.5	53.6
Region 24–Southern							
1996	102.9	54.5	47.9	6.6	12.1	53.0	46.6
1997	103.0	57.2	50.2	6.9	12.1	55.5	48.7
1998	103.2	58.3	51.3	7.0	12.0	56.5	49.7
1999	103.6	60.8	54.5	6.3	10.4	58.7	52.6
2000	104.0	58.9	53.1	5.8	9.8	56.6	51.1
Region 25–Halifax							
1996	271.8	183.0	168.0	14.9	8.1	67.3	61.8
1997	275.8	186.4	169.6	16.8	9.0	67.6	61.5
1998	279.7	190.6	176.8	13.8	7.2	68.1	63.2
1999	283.7	193.5	180.4	13.1	6.8	68.2	63.6
2000	288.6	202.0	189.5	12.5	6.2	70.0	65.7

Region 21 Includes Cape Breton Island
Region 22 Includes the Counties of Antigonish, Colchester, Cumberland, Guysborough and Pictou
Region 23 Includes the Counties of Annapolis, Hants and Kings
Region 24 Includes the Counties of Digby, Lunenburg, Queens, Shelburne and Yarmouth
Region 25 Includes the County of Halifax

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Industry	1996 ('000)	1997 ('000)	1998 ('000)	1999 ('000)	2000 ('000)
All industries	**378.1**	**384.3**	**398.9**	**408.6**	**419.5**
Goods-producing sector	**81.2**	**83.8**	**88.0**	**90.7**	**92.8**
Agriculture	7.0	7.3	6.9	6.9	6.9
Forestry, fishing, mining, oil and gas	14.7	15.2	16.0	15.0	15.0
Forestry and logging with support activities	4.3	3.7	4.1	3.6	4.3
Fishing, hunting and trapping	7.0	7.2	6.9	7.5	6.9
Mining and oil and gas extraction	3.5	4.4	5.0	3.9	3.8
Utilities	2.3	2.3	1.8	2.1	2.8
Construction	20.2	21.3	21.3	21.8	24.6
Manufacturing	37.0	37.7	42.0	45.0	43.5
Durables	12.8	13.3	15.4	16.0	17.4
Non-durables	24.2	24.3	26.6	29.0	26.1
Services-producing sector	**296.8**	**300.5**	**310.9**	**317.9**	**326.7**
Trade	67.2	66.9	68.7	70.7	75.4
Wholesale trade	10.8	10.6	12.2	14.2	16.0
Retail trade	56.4	56.3	56.5	56.6	59.5
Transportation and warehousing	17.1	16.7	18.7	21.0	20.6
Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing	22.0	21.5	23.8	23.0	22.2
Finance and insurance	16.3	15.8	16.3	15.5	15.0
Real estate and leasing	5.7	5.7	7.4	7.5	7.2
Professional, scientific and technical services	14.3	15.2	16.9	17.4	17.1
Management of companies and administrative and other support services	10.8	12.5	12.1	14.1	17.3
Educational services	24.9	28.3	29.1	30.8	32.3
Health care and social assistance	45.4	46.9	48.6	48.0	50.8
Information, culture and recreation	17.5	16.9	15.4	15.3	16.7
Accommodation and food services	25.5	25.4	26.4	28.7	27.0
Other services	20.7	20.2	21.5	23.2	22.0
Public administration [1]	31.3	29.9	29.6	25.6	25.4
Unclassified industries	-	-	-	-	-

[1] This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature. Government owned establishments engaged in activities that are not governmental in nature are classified to the same industry as privately owned establishments engaged in similar activities, e.g., health, education, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Industry, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2000

Industry	Nova Scotia ('000)	Region 21 Cape Breton ('000)	22 North Shore ('000)	23 Annapolis Valley ('000)	24 Southern ('000)	25 Halifax ('000)
Total employment	**419.5**	**52.4**	**71.1**	**53.4**	**53.1**	**189.5**
Goods-producing sector	**92.8**	**11.1**	**21.0**	**16.2**	**19.4**	**25.1**
Agriculture	6.9	0.0	1.8	3.1	1.2	0.0
Forestry, fishing, mining, oil and gas	15.0	2.7	3.5	1.4	5.5	1.8
Utilities	2.8	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	1.2
Construction	24.6	3.7	4.0	3.6	3.2	10.1
Manufacturing	43.5	3.7	11.1	7.8	9.3	11.6
Services-producing sector	**326.7**	**41.3**	**50.1**	**37.3**	**33.7**	**164.4**
Trade	75.4	10.1	14.6	9.6	8.6	32.4
Transportation and warehousing	20.6	1.9	3.3	2.4	1.7	11.3
Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing	22.2	1.3	2.1	2.3	2.1	14.4
Professional, scientific and technical services	17.1	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.4	10.6
Management of companies and administrative and other support services	17.3	2.1	1.7	1.6	1.7	10.2
Educational services	32.3	3.8	6.0	4.0	3.1	15.3
Health care and social assistance	50.8	8.3	7.4	6.2	5.6	23.3
Information, culture and recreation	16.7	1.4	2.1	1.3	1.4	10.5
Accommodation and food services	27.0	3.6	4.4	2.9	3.3	12.9
Other services	22.0	3.8	3.6	2.6	3.1	9.0
Public administration [1]	25.4	3.4	3.2	2.6	1.7	14.5

[1] This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature. Government owned establishments engaged in activities that are not governmental in nature are classified to the same industry as privately owned establishments engaged in similar activities, e.g. health, education, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Occupation, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Occupation	1996 ('000)	1997 ('000)	1998 ('000)	1999 ('000)	2000 ('000)
All occupations [1]	**378.1**	**384.3**	**398.9**	**408.8**	**419.5**
Management occupations	37.8	36.2	38.2	34.7	36.4
Senior management occupations	1.9	2.1	2.7	2.4	1.3
Other management occupations	35.9	34.1	35.5	32.3	35.1
Business, finance and administrative occupations	64.9	65.2	66.9	68.3	67.4
Professional occupations in business and finance	8.0	8.5	8.2	8.8	7.8
Financial, secretarial and administrative occupations	21.9	23.7	23.5	21.6	20.7
Clerical occupations, including supervisors	35.1	33.0	35.2	38.0	39.0
Natural and applied sciences and related occupations	16.6	15.7	19.4	19.4	20.5
Health occupations	21.6	23.9	23.4	26.4	27.0
Professional occupations in health, nurse supervisors and registered nurses	10.8	11.5	12.0	13.7	12.7
Technical, assisting and related occupations in health	10.8	12.4	11.5	12.7	14.3
Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion	24.0	26.3	26.4	28.3	30.1
Occupations in social science, government service and religion	10.5	11.0	10.5	11.6	13.5
Teachers and professors	13.6	15.3	15.9	16.7	16.5
Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport	9.5	9.3	8.9	10.0	10.9
Sales and service occupations	108.0	108.3	111.8	113.5	118.8
Wholesale, tech., insur., real estate sales specialists & retail, wholesale & grain buyers	10.8	10.8	12.0	9.4	12.6
Retail salespersons, sales clerks, cashiers, including retail trade supervisors	23.7	25.8	27.0	30.6	32.4
Chefs & cooks & occupations in food & beverage service, incl. supervisors	13.6	13.1	13.7	14.7	13.8
Occupation in protective services	7.0	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.8
Childcare and home support workers	13.3	13.6	13.9	12.8	12.2
Sales & service occup. n.e.c., incl. occup. in travel & accomm., attendants in rec. & sport incl. superv.	39.7	38.2	38.2	39.2	41.0
Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations	53.9	57.3	58.9	61.2	61.2

Employment by Occupation, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 *(continued)*

Occupation	1996 ('000)	1997 ('000)	1998 ('000)	1999 ('000)	2000 ('000)
Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation	5.7	6.3	6.4	5.4	4.8
Construction trades	7.8	8.4	8.7	10.2	9.9
Other trades occupations	18.3	19.7	19.4	20.0	21.5
Transport and equipment operators	14.1	14.2	16.7	17.5	17.1
Trades helpers, construction, and transportation labourers and related occupations	8.0	8.7	7.6	8.1	7.8
Occupations unique to primary industry	20.6	20.0	19.5	20.7	20.4
Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities	21.2	21.9	25.5	26.3	26.8
Machine operators and assemblers in manufacturing, including supervisors	16.1	15.7	17.7	20.3	21.6
Labourer in processing, manufacturing and utilities	5.1	6.2	7.8	6.0	5.3

[m] Figures may not add to total due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Occupation, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2000

Occupation	Nova Scotia ('000)	Region 21 Cape Breton ('000)	22 North Shore ('000)	23 Annapolis Valley ('000)	24 Southern ('000)	25 Halifax ('000)
All occupations [1]	**419.5**	**52.4**	**71.1**	**53.4**	**53.1**	**189.5**
Management occupations	36.4	3.4	5.3	4.2	3.9	19.6
Senior management occupations	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
Other management occupations	35.1	3.3	5.1	4.1	3.7	18.9
Business, finance and administrative occupations	67.4	7.2	10.1	7.4	6.5	36.2
Professional occupations in business and finance	7.8	0.6	0.7	0.9	0.5	5.0
Financial, secretarial and administrative occupations	20.7	2.4	3.5	2.1	2.7	10.0
Clerical occupations, including supervisors	39.0	4.3	5.8	4.5	3.3	21.1
Natural and applied sciences and related occupations	20.5	1.7	3.1	2.2	1.5	12.0
Health occupations	27.0	4.3	3.9	3.0	3.0	12.8
Professional occupations in health, nurse supervisors and registered nurses	12.7	1.7	2.1	1.0	1.1	6.8
Technical, assisting and related occupations in health	14.3	2.5	1.8	2.1	1.9	6.0
Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion	30.1	4.1	4.7	3.6	2.9	14.7
Occupations in social science, government service and religion	13.5	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.3	7.4
Teachers and professors	16.5	2.2	3.1	2.2	1.6	7.3
Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport	10.9	1.1	1.2	0.5	0.6	7.5
Sales and service occupations	118.8	17.3	20.8	14.6	13.1	53.0
Wholesale, tech., insur., real estate sales specialists & retail, wholesale & grain buyers	12.6	0.9	1.9	1.2	1.5	7.2
Retail salespersons, sales clerks, cashiers, including retail trade supervisors	32.4	5.2	6.2	4.3	3.2	13.6
Chefs & cooks & occupations in food & beverage service, incl. supervisors	13.8	1.3	2.2	1.5	2.0	6.8
Occupation in protective services	6.8	1.0	1.1	0.6	0.0	3.7
Childcare and home support workers	12.2	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.2	4.9
Sales & service occup. n.e.c., incl. occup. in travel & accomm., attendants in rec. & sport incl. superv.	41.0	6.6	7.5	5.2	5.0	16.8
Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations	61.2	8.5	10.8	8.5	8.7	24.6
Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation	4.8	0.0	1.1	1.0	0.6	1.9
Construction trades	9.9	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.8	3.6
Other trades occupations	21.5	3.5	4.1	2.6	3.0	8.3
Transport and equipment operators	17.1	2.1	2.7	2.3	2.1	7.9
Trades helpers, construction, and transportation labourers and related occupations	7.8	1.0	1.5	1.1	1.2	3.0
Occupations unique to primary industry	20.4	2.2	4.6	4.3	6.9	2.4
Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities	26.8	2.5	6.7	5.1	5.9	6.6
Machine operators and assemblers in manufacturing, including supervisors	21.6	1.9	5.8	4.1	4.0	5.7
Labourer in processing, manufacturing and utilities	5.3	0.6	0.9	1.0	1.8	0.9

[1] Figures may not add to total due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

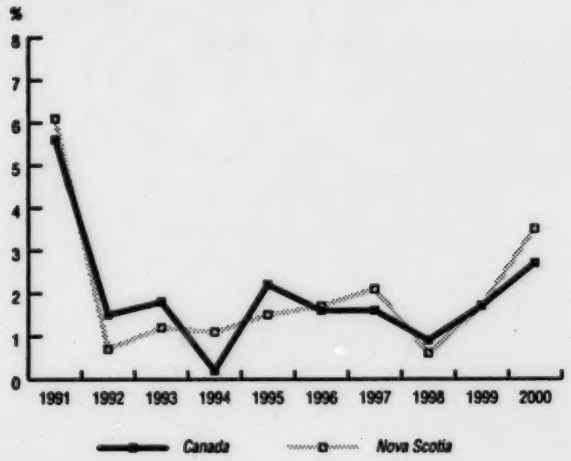
Person-Days Not Worked, Canada and the Provinces, 1996–2000

Jurisdiction	Person Days Not Worked 1996 (#)	1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)
Canada Total	**3,351,820**	**3,610,206**	**2,443,876**	**2,445,741**	**1,659,130**
Newfoundland	61,107	10,970	3,390	60,100	29,270
Prince Edward Island	150	--	--	--	--
Nova Scotia	7,614	17,906	15,520	66,160	10,250
New Brunswick	32,170	1,910	840	24,215	24,270
Quebec	430,611	210,180	497,066	692,326	312,580
Ontario	1,975,970	1,907,430	906,710	675,060	647,590
Manitoba	205,105	13,860	32,700	86,400	39,330
Saskatchewan	81,200	19,420	21,990	77,930	11,690
Alberta	9,610	474,680	57,250	40,750	59,380
British Columbia	421,393	386,000	329,160	193,260	405,280
Northwest Territories	--	--	--	--	1,260
Other	--	--	473,450	--	2,450
Federal Labour Code	126,890	567,850	105,800	438,630	115,780
Federal P.S.S.R.A.	--	--	--	90,910	--

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Labour

Price Index

Consumer Price Index, All Items, Annual Growth, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1991–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001*

- The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is defined as an indicator of the changes experienced in consumer price. It compares, through time, a fixed basket of commodities purchased by consumers. When prices rise, the purchasing power of money drops. When prices drop, it means the purchasing power of money increases. The CPI is frequently used to estimate the extent to which this purchasing power of money changes. For these reasons, it is a widely used measure of inflation or deflation. The CPI directly or indirectly affects nearly all Canadians:
  - Old Age Security pensions, Canada Pension payments and other forms of social and welfare payments are adjusted periodically to take account of changes in the CPI.
  - Rental agreements, spousal and child support payments and other forms of contractual and price-setting arrangements are frequently tied in some manner to movements in the CPI.
  - Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) clauses link wage increases to movements in the CPI.
- Nova Scotia's inflation (as measured by the all-items Consumer Price Index) rose 3.5% during 2000. The Canadian rate of consumer price inflation was reported at 2.7%.
- Between 1991 and 2000, inflation in Nova Scotia fluctuated from a high of 6.1% in 1991 to a low of 0.6% in 1998. During this period, Canada's ranged between 5.6% in 1991 and 0.2% in 1994.

Consumer Price Index, All Items, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1996–2000

	Nova Scotia		Canada	
	Index (1992=100)	Year-over-Year Change (%)	Index (1992=100)	Year-over-Year Change (%)
1996	105.6	1.7	105.9	1.6
1997	107.8	2.1	107.6	1.6
1998	108.5	0.6	108.6	0.9
1999	110.3	1.7	110.5	1.7
2000	114.2	3.5	113.5	2.7

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001*

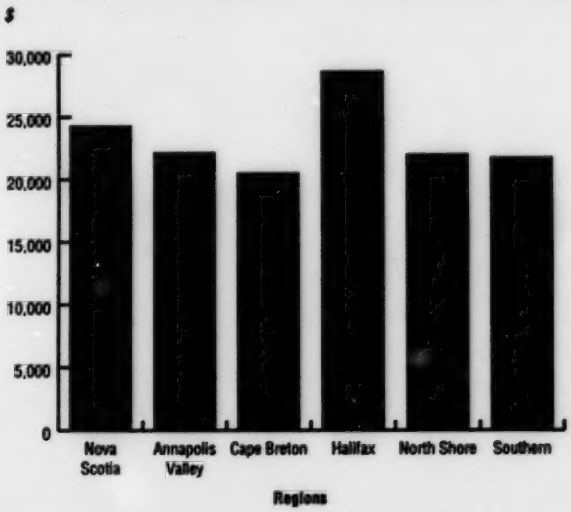
Consumer Price Index by Components (1992=100), Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	All Items	Food	Shelter	Household Operations & Furnishings	Clothing & Footwear	Transportation	Personal & Health Care	Recreation Reading & Education	Tobacco & Alcohol
1996	105.6	106.5	104.1	106.2	103.0	114.9	102.7	112.2	85.2
1997	107.8	108.4	105.7	105.5	109.3	119.1	104.7	114.8	86.6
1998	108.5	110.5	104.7	107.2	109.6	118.2	106.9	116.3	89.5
1999	110.3	111.4	106.6	108.1	113.8	121.2	108.6	118.0	91.0
2000	114.2	113.1	114.2	108.3	113.0	128.3	109.8	120.2	93.8

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001*

Income

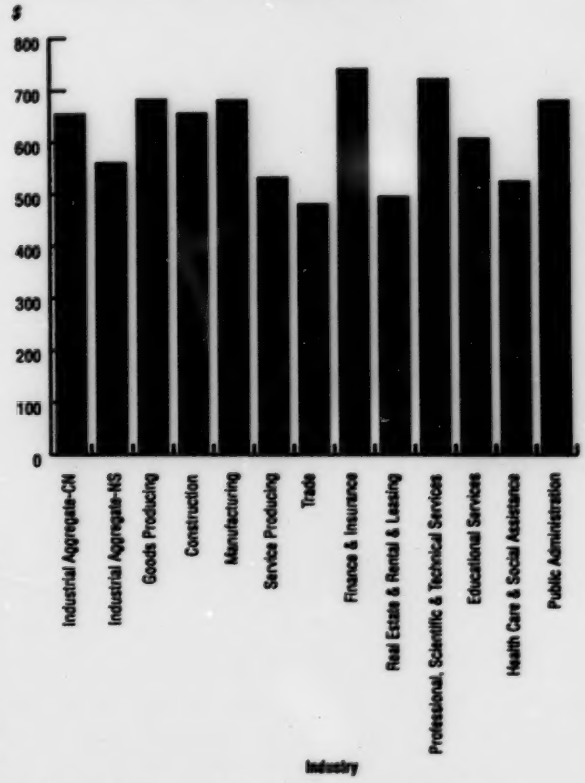
Average Income Per Tax Filer, All Income Tax Returns, Regions of Nova Scotia, 1998



Source: Canada Customs & Revenue Agency, *1998 Taxation Statistics*

- Total personal income in Nova Scotia advanced 4.3% in 1999. On a per capita basis, the increase was 4.0%. For Canada, total personal income registered a 4.0% gain in 1999, while per capita income increased 3.2%.
- In Nova Scotia during 2000 labour income (wages and salaries as well as supplementary labour income), at $17,306 million, was up 6.6% over 1999. Robust growth in income has arisen from higher employment and average wages. In 2000 the average earnings for all employees in Nova Scotia rose to $559.94, an increase of $12.51 or up 2.3% from 1999. Canada's average earnings increased 2.3% as well, increasing by $14.86 to $653.55.

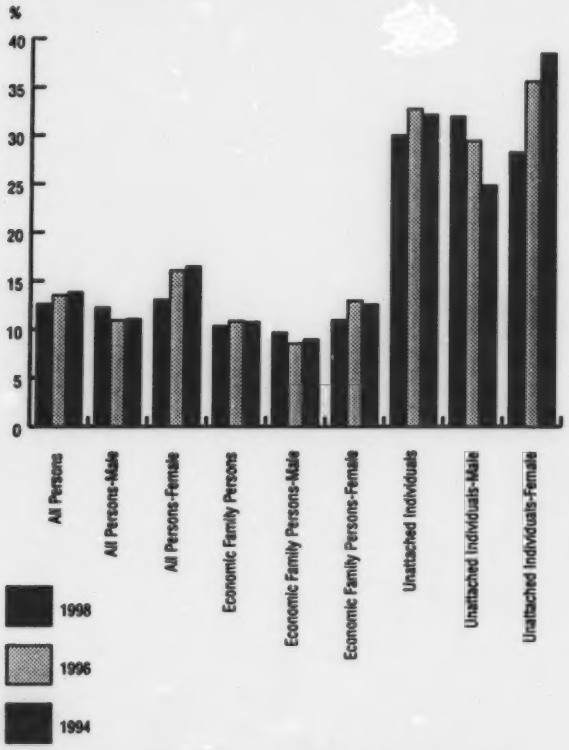
Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Selected Industries, Nova Scotia, 2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Employment, Earnings & Hours, Catalogue No. 72-002.*

- Canada Customs & Revenue Agency reported the 1998 average income per all tax filers in Nova Scotia was $24,271. This compared to $28,635 in the Halifax Region, the most populated region of the province. The Small Area and Administrative Data Division of Statistics Canada derives various data sets using taxation filer information including special tabulations for its labour force income profile series (see pages 47 to 52).

Prevalence in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1994–1998

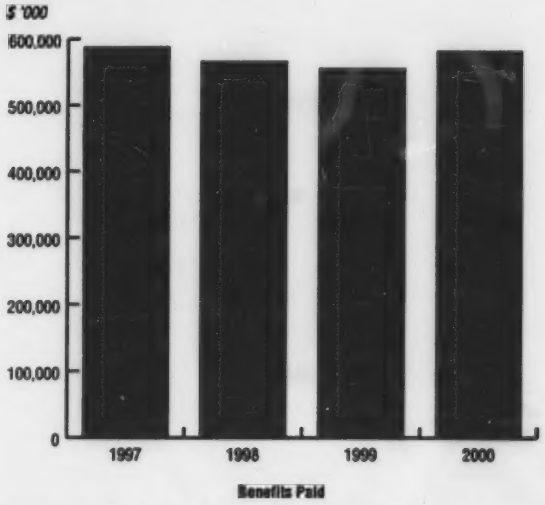


Source: Statistics Canada, *Income in Canada, Catalogue No. 75-202*

- Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs) are one alternative for measuring the size, incidence and composition of the low income population; however, they are quite different from measures of poverty. Corresponding data available for 1994-1999 shows the most marked increase in the prevalence of low income is among females. Between the all persons, economic family persons and unattached individuals categories, the prevalence of low income was most significant among female unattached individuals increasing from 28.1% in 1994 to 38.2% in 1998.

- In June 2001 Statistics Canada and Human Resources Development Canada released historical revisions of their data series back to January 1997. The new data indicates a 4.7% increase in total employment insurance benefits paid in Nova Scotia from 1999 to 2000. The 2000 figure is 1.0% less than in 1997.

Employment Insurance Benefits, Nova Scotia, 1997–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Employment Insurance Statistics*

Personal Income Per Capita, Nova Scotia, Atlantic Canada and Canada, 1995–1999

	Nova Scotia Total Personal Income ($millions)	Personal Income Per Capita					
		Nova Scotia ($)	Newfoundland ($)	Prince Edward Island ($)	New Brunswick ($)	Canada ($)	Nova Scotia as % of Canada (%)
1995	18,486	19,920	17,835	18,822	19,485	22,907	87.0
1996	18,573	19,950	17,775	18,926	19,691	23,177	86.1
1997	19,139	20,470	18,051	19,022	20,007	23,832	85.9
1998	19,981	21,347	19,013	19,628	20,903	24,660	86.6
1999	20,837	22,191	19,638	20,283	21,684	25,452	87.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Catalogue No. 13–213*

Personal Income by Components, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

	Total Personal Income ($millions)	Labour Income [1] on National Basis ($millions)	Farm Net Income ($millions)	Non-Farm Net Income Unincorporated Business ($millions)	Interest Dividends & Miscellaneous Investment Income ($millions)	Government Transfer Payments ($millions)
1995	18,486	10,526	24	1,471	3,010	3,372
1996	18,573	10,541	43	1,532	3,057	3,312
1997	19,139	10,954	24	1,648	3,041	3,382
1998	19,981	11,572	43	1,701	3,127	3,437
1999	20,837	12,281	48	1,744	3,215	--

[1] Excludes military pay and allowances; includes employer and employee contribution to social insurance and government pension funds

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Catalogue No. 13–213*

Wages & Salaries and Supplementary Labour Income, by Industry, Nova Scotia 1997–2000

Industry	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)
All goods-producing industries	**2,220,126**	**2,394,407**	**2,612,589**	**2,753,281**
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	179,252	201,805	233,283	253,614
Mining and oil and gas extraction	137,741	132,507	136,285	117,064
Manufacturing	1,138,629	1,199,743	1,238,937	1,310,318
Construction	648,682	739,783	883,971	948,992
Utilities	115,822	120,569	120,113	123,293
All services-producing industries	**7,258,032**	**7,728,324**	**8,303,471**	**8,861,407**
Trade	1,327,610	1,460,881	1,554,753	1,641,205
Transportation and storage	493,451	549,505	622,410	664,521
Information and cultural industries	281,855	309,945	318,951	346,972
Finance, real estate and company management	680,880	711,748	799,447	838,314
Professional and personal services industries	1,178,863	1,301,811	1,431,629	1,591,759
Educational services	942,202	998,493	1,042,543	1,077,478
Health care and social assistance	968,073	1,033,948	1,077,954	1,131,398
Federal government public administration	989,403	967,461	1,027,185	1,114,749
Military	503,194	502,238	528,704	514,666
Federal public administration excluding military	486,209	465,223	498,481	600,083
Provincial and territorial public administration	252,300	249,416	280,490	296,823
Local public administration	143,395	145,116	148,109	158,188
Wages and salaries	**9,478,158**	**10,122,731**	**10,916,060**	**11,614,688**
Supplementary labour income	**1,318,714**	**1,270,095**	**1,318,124**	**1,393,081**
Labour income	**10,796,872**	**11,392,826**	**12,234,184**	**13,007,769**

Beginning with March 2001 data, the labour income estimates are based on the North American Industry Classification (NAICS). Therefore, NAICS based historical series have been revised to the period January 1997 to current.

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Estimates of Labour Income, Catalogue No. 13F0016-XPB*

Minimum Wage Rates, Provincial and Territorial

Province	Minimum Hourly Rate		Effective Date
Newfoundland	$5.50	Employees 16 years of age or older	October 1, 1999
Prince Edward Island	$5.80		January 1, 2001
	$6.00		January 1, 2002
Nova Scotia	$5.70		October 1, 2000
	$5.25	For inexperienced employees	October 1, 2000
	$5.80		October 1, 2001
	$5.35	For inexperienced employees	October 1, 2001
New Brunswick	$5.90		July 1, 2001
Quebec	$7.00		February 1, 2001
	$6.25	For employees who usually receive gratuities	February 1, 2001
Ontario	$6.85		January 1, 1995
	$5.95	For employees who serve liquor in licensed establishments	January 1, 1995
	$6.40	Students under 18 employed up to 28 hours in a week, or during school holiday	January 1, 1995
	$7.54	For homemakers	January 1, 1995
Manitoba	$6.25		April 1, 2001
Saskatchewan	$6.00		January 1, 1999
Alberta	$5.90		October 1, 1999
British Columbia	$7.60		November 1, 2000
	$8.00		November 1,2001
Northwest Territories	$6.50	Over 16 years with road access	April 1, 1991
	$7.00	Over 16 years without road access	April 1, 1991
	$6.00	Employees under 16 years	April 1, 1991
	$6.50	Employees under 16 years in areas distant from the highway system	April 1, 1991
Nunavut	$6.50	Employees 16 years of age or older	April 1, 1999
	$7.00	Employees 16 years of age or older in areas distant from the highway system	April 1, 1999
	$6.00	Employees under 16 years of age	April 1, 1999
	$6.50	Employees under 16 years of age in areas distant from the highway system	April 1, 1999
Yukon	$7.20		October 1, 1998

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Labour, *web site <http://www.gov.ns.ca/enla/>*

Average Total Income by Selected Family Types[1], Nova Scotia, 1994–1998

Family Type	1994 ($)	1995 ($)	1996 ($)	1997 ($)	1998 ($)
Economic Families, 2 persons or more	**49,534**	**47,847**	**48,486**	**48,483**	**50,460**
Elderly Families	38,511	36,498	40,430	41,438	43,752
Married Couples	34,483	32,551	34,734	35,013	38,163
All other Elderly Families	45,615	42,671	49,648	51,695	52,946
Non-Elderly Families	51,726	49,996	49,908	49,700	51,659
Married Couples	51,062	48,288	45,247	45,277	48,268
No earner	22,206	25,327	29,055	24,945	24,548
One earner	40,211	39,759	38,427	34,044	38,042
Two earners	58,558	56,446	52,684	53,534	58,609
Two-Parent Families with Children	57,238	56,618	56,504	56,708	59,406
No earner	--	--	--	--	--
One earner	36,709	42,840	42,223	41,726	43,223
Two earners	58,126	57,341	59,005	60,877	62,110
Three or more earners	77,881	71,853	76,223	70,622	72,230
Married Couples with other Relatives	65,480	61,852	66,950	71,249	67,833
Lone-Parent Families	22,036	20,776	20,825	18,768	20,365
Male Lone-Parent Families	--	--	--	--	--
Female Lone-Parent Families	20,559	20,603	19,194	17,813	19,146
No earner	13,052	14,147	15,169	14,387	12,772
One earner	23,671	24,099	21,378	20,401	19,880
Two or more earners	--	--	--	--	--
All other Economic Families	36,063	36,499	39,707	41,375	38,046
Unattached Individuals	**19,602**	**19,284**	**18,802**	**19,637**	**20,096**
Elderly Male	20,397	20,993	20,576	23,090	22,124
Non-earner	20,134	19,672	19,901	22,732	21,119
Earner	--	--	--	--	--
Elderly Female	17,253	16,282	16,582	16,927	16,824
Non-earner	16,875	16,119	15,477	16,265	16,266
Earner	--	--	--	--	--
Non-Elderly Male	22,218	20,142	20,940	21,882	23,457
Non-earner	13,461	12,668	9,887	14,593	13,196
Earner	24,329	22,906	23,519	23,271	25,750
Non-Elderly Female	17,493	20,184	17,527	18,051	17,839
Non-earner	10,153	12,493	9,367	10,789	11,204
Earner	20,777	22,877	21,668	20,897	20,609

[1] 1998 Constant dollars

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income in Canada, Catalogue No. 75–202*

Estimate of Number of Persons by Selected Family Types Nova Scotia, 1994–1998

Family Type	1994 ('000)	1995 ('000)	1996 ('000)	1997 ('000)	1998 ('000)
Economic Families, 2 persons or more	**814**	**820**	**803**	**797**	**790**
Elderly Families	102	110	88	89	90
Married Couples	57	58	48	47	49
All other Elderly Families	45	52	40	42	41
Non-Elderly Families	712	710	715	708	700
Married Couples	127	128	118	122	121
No earner	11	16	15	15	15
One earner	31	33	36	30	36
Two earners	85	79	66	78	70
Two-Parent Families with Children	406	397	384	371	370
No earner	9	9	10	6	6
One earner	75	77	97	95	75
Two earners	232	217	210	207	221
Three or more earners	90	94	68	62	67
Married Couples with other Relatives	90	85	99	87	97
Lone-Parent Families	63	61	61	65	60
Male Lone-Parent Families	6	--	6	6	7
Female Lone-Parent Families	58	57	54	59	53
No earner	23	27	28	31	17
One earner	5	25	23	27	31
Two or more earners	9	5	--	--	6
All other Economic Families	26	40	54	63	53
Unattached Individuals	**108**	**102**	**116**	**126**	**133**
Elderly Male	9	8	10	11	11
Non-earner	9	7	9	10	10
Earner	--	--	--	--	--
Elderly Female	25	25	28	29	27
Non-earner	24	24	27	28	26
Earner	--	--	--	--	--
Non-Elderly Male	44	42	42	46	50
Non-earner	9	11	8	7	9
Earner	35	31	34	38	41
Non-Elderly Female	31	27	36	40	45
Non-earner	9	7	12	11	13
Earner	21	20	24	29	32

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income in Canada, Catalogue No. 75-202*

Persons in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1994–1998

	Prevalence of Low Income (%)					Estimated Number ('000)				
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
All Persons	**12.6**	**13.4**	**13.5**	**13.9**	**13.8**	**116**	**124**	**124**	**128**	**127**
Male	12.2	13.2	10.9	11.0	11.0	56	60	49	50	50
Female	13.0	13.6	16.0	16.7	16.4	60	64	75	79	77
Economic Family Persons	**10.3**	**11.1**	**10.8**	**11.3**	**10.7**	**84**	**91**	**86**	**90**	**85**
Male	9.6	10.2	8.5	9.1	8.9	39	41	34	36	35
Female	10.9	12.0	12.9	13.5	12.5	45	50	52	54	50
Elderly Persons	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Male	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Female	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Persons under 18 years of age	15.9	18.1	16.7	18.8	15.5	35	40	35	39	31
In two-parent families	8.3	9.6	8.4	7.3	5.8	15	17	15	12	10
In female-lone parent families	54.1	63.4	63.1	71.8	67.9	18	22	19	25	20
In all other economic families	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Persons 18-64 years of age	9.4	9.6	--	--	--	48	50	--	--	--
Male	7.5	7.5	--	--	--	19	19	--	--	--
Female	11.2	11.5	--	--	--	29	31	--	--	--
Unattached Individuals	**29.9**	**32.2**	**32.6**	**30.1**	**32.0**	**32**	**33**	**38**	**38**	**43**
Male	31.8	37.6	29.3	24.1	24.7	17	19	15	14	15
Female	28.1	26.9	35.4	35.1	38.2	16	14	19	24	27
Elderly Persons	--	--	14.6	10.5	11.1	--	--	6	4	4
Male	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Female	--	--	18.3	14.2	--	--	--	5	4	--
Persons <65 years of age	40.5	42.9	41.3	39.4	40.4	30	30	32	34	38
Male	36.9	44.3	35.1	29.8	28.8	16	19	15	14	14
Female	45.8	40.7	48.7	50.3	53.4	14	11	17	20	24

NOTE: Low Income Measures (LIMs) are one alternative to the traditional Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs) for measuring the size, incidence and composition of the low income population.

Recently there has been extensive and recurring media coverage of Statistics Canada's Low Income Cut-offs and their relationship to the measurement of poverty. At the heart of the debate is the use of the LICOs as poverty lines. Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized, since their publication began over 25 years ago, that the LICOs are quite different from measures of poverty. They reflect a consistent and well defined methodology which identifies those who are substantially worse off than the average. In the absence of an accepted definition of poverty, these statistics have been used by many analysts who wanted to study the characteristics of the relatively worse off families in Canada. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends such as the changing composition of this group over time.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income in Canada, Catalogue No. 75-202*

All Income Tax Returns, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998

Region	Tax Returns (#)	Total Income For Tax Year ($,000)	Average Income Per Return ($)	Percentage of Provincial Average Income Per Tax Filer (%)
Nova Scotia	**668,850**	**16,233,496**	**24,271**	**100.0**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**90,910**	**2,013,222**	**22,145**	**91.2**
Annapolis County	14,450	281,396	19,474	80.2
Hants County	32,710	731,888	22,375	92.2
Kings County	43,750	999,938	22,856	94.2
Kentville (Town)	8,940	212,020	23,716	97.7
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**112,100**	**2,299,101**	**20,509**	**84.5**
Cape Breton County	83,830	1,715,135	20,460	84.3
Inverness County	15,270	333,332	21,829	89.9
Richmond County	7,650	148,888	19,462	80.2
Victoria County	5,350	101,746	19,018	78.4
Halifax (Region 25)	**256,330**	**7,339,895**	**28,635**	**118.0**
Halifax County	256,330	7,339,895	28,635	118.0
Dartmouth (City)	66,530	1,816,531	27,304	112.5
Halifax (City)	87,790	2,641,859	30,093	124.0
Bedford (Town)	11,650	457,052	39,232	161.6
North Shore (Region 22)	**118,100**	**2,596,025**	**21,982**	**90.6**
Antigonish County	14,060	327,617	23,301	96.0
Colchester County	35,940	812,531	22,608	93.1
Truro (Town)	23,220	552,478	23,793	98.0
Cumberland County	25,020	499,054	19,946	82.2
Amherst (Town)	10,440	218,954	20,973	86.4
Guysborough County	7,470	138,995	18,607	76.7
Pictou County	35,610	817,828	22,966	94.6
New Glasgow (Town)	11,360	287,753	25,330	104.4
Southern (Region 24)	**91,440**	**1,985,252**	**21,711**	**89.5**
Digby County	14,980	286,065	19,096	78.7
Lunenburg County	34,110	781,668	22,916	94.4
Bridgewater (Town)	12,950	296,643	22,907	94.4
Queens County	9,370	205,282	21,908	90.3
Shelburne County	12,280	265,140	21,591	89.0
Yarmouth County	20,700	447,097	21,599	89.0

Source: Canada Customs & Revenue Agency, *1998 Taxation Statistics*

Percentage Distribution of All Income Tax Returns by Income Group Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998

Region	Under $5,000 (%)	$5,000–$10,000 (%)	$10,000–$20,000 (%)	$20,000–$30,000 (%)	$30,000–$40,000 (%)	$40,000–$50,000 (%)	$50,000+ (%)
Nova Scotia	**14.4**	**13.9**	**27.3**	**16.1**	**11.2**	**7.5**	**9.7**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**15.6**	**14.2**	**27.9**	**16.1**	**10.9**	**7.6**	**7.6**
Annapolis County	16.0	15.6	32.8	15.4	8.9	5.7	5.4
Hants County	15.7	13.5	26.5	16.4	12.6	7.9	7.5
Kings County	15.4	14.4	27.3	16.1	10.3	8.1	8.5
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**15.8**	**15.8**	**30.4**	**15.9**	**9.7**	**5.9**	**6.4**
Cape Breton County	15.8	16.2	29.7	16.2	9.9	6.1	6.1
Inverness County	15.6	14.9	31.3	14.6	9.4	5.6	8.6
Richmond County	17.1	15.8	32.5	14.5	8.5	4.7	6.8
Victoria County	15.7	13.6	35.1	17.4	8.4	5.0	4.7
Halifax (Region 25)	**12.6**	**12.4**	**22.7**	**16.5**	**12.9**	**9.2**	**13.7**
Halifax County	12.6	12.4	22.7	16.5	12.9	9.2	13.7
North Shore (Region 22)	**15.2**	**14.6**	**30.2**	**15.8**	**10.6**	**6.3**	**7.5**
Antigonish County	15.6	14.5	27.5	15.7	10.5	6.9	9.3
Colchester County	14.9	14.2	28.8	16.7	11.5	6.2	7.5
Cumberland County	14.6	15.3	33.5	16.1	9.8	5.5	5.3
Guysborough County	16.1	15.6	34.4	15.9	9.1	4.4	4.5
Pictou County	15.5	14.2	29.4	14.6	10.5	7.0	8.8
Southern (Region 24)	**15.3**	**14.9**	**31.8**	**15.1**	**9.1**	**6.0**	**7.7**
Digby County	14.7	16.2	35.8	15.4	8.7	4.5	4.6
Lunenburg County	15.6	14.1	30.0	15.2	9.2	6.9	8.9
Queens County	18.4	14.4	30.3	13.6	7.8	5.9	9.7
Shelburne County	15.1	14.9	30.3	15.8	10.5	6.3	7.2
Yarmouth County	13.9	15.3	33.6	15.2	9.0	5.6	7.4

Source: *Canada Customs & Revenue Agency, 1998 Taxation Statistics*

Labour Force Income Profile, Nova Scotia, 1998

	Males	Females	Total
Number of Tax Filers & Dependents	--	--	**908,300**
Number of Tax Filers	**323,420**	**338,520**	**661,940**
Total Income			
Number Reporting	322,110	343,490	665,600
Amount ($'000)	9,886,231	6,110,315	15,996,546
Median ($)	24,600	13,300	17,400
Provincial Index	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	91.4	86.4	86.6
Labour Force Income			
Number Reporting	242,520	208,020	450,540
% Change, 1993-1998	-3	3	0
Amount ($'000)	7,370,099	3,894,532	11,264,631
Employment Income			
Number Reporting	239,850	204,980	444,830
% Change, 1993-1998	-2	5	1
Amount ($'000)	7,027,573	3,733,665	10,761,238
Median ($)	23,100	13,700	18,100
Provincial Index	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	84.9	80.1	83.0
Median, 1993	21,400	12,500	16,700
% Change, 1993-1998	8	10	8
Wages, Salaries & Commissions			
Number	218,430	194,320	412,740
% Change, 1993-1998	-1	4	1
Amount ($'000)	6,400,774	3,570,762	9,971,536
Self-employment			
Number	39,450	19,680	59,130
% Change, 1993-1998	-1	29	8
Amount ($'000)	626,798	162,903	789,702
Employment Insurance			
Number	60,830	44,310	105,140
% Change, 1993-1998	-25	-28	-26
Amount ($'000)	342,526	160,867	503,393
Dependency Ratio	4.87	4.31	4.68
Provincial Index	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	230.8	159.6	201.7

Source: Statistics Canada, Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Postal Code Profile System, August 2000. Data has been derived from 1998 income tax returns.

Labour Force Income Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998

	Annapolis Valley Region 23	Annapolis	Counties Hants	Kings
Number of Tax Filers & Dependents	124,840	19,650	44,740	60,450
Number of Tax Filers	89,800	14,510	31,920	43,370
Total Income				
Number	90,520	14,720	32,020	43,780
Amount ($'000)	1,985,671	287,225	711,444	987,002
Median ($)	--	14,800	17,200	16,600
Provincial Index	--	85.1	98.9	95.4
Canadian Index	--	73.6	85.6	82.6
Labour Force Income				
Number	61,050	8,970	22,040	30,040
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-8	2	2
Amount ($'000)	1,375,732	169,313	520,577	685,842
Employment Income				
Number	60,370	8,850	21,770	29,750
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-7	3	3
Amount ($'000)	1,322,966	159,078	498,477	665,411
Median ($)	--	13,100	19,300	17,100
Provincial Index	--	72.4	106.6	94.5
Canadian Index	--	60.1	88.5	78.4
Median, 1993	--	12,400	17,100	16,300
% Change, 1993–1998	--	6	13	5
Wages, Salaries and Commissions				
Number	55,320	7,790	20,180	27,350
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-7	2	2
Amount ($'000)	1,235,543	142,778	473,121	619,644
Self-employment				
Number	9,110	1,790	2,840	4,480
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-2	18	21
Amount ($'000)	87,422	16,300	25,355	45,767
Employment Insurance				
Number	12,930	2,270	5,130	5,530
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-32	-23	-26
Amount ($'000)	52,766	10,235	22,100	20,431
Dependency Ratio	3.99	6.43	4.43	3.07
Provincial Index	85.3	137.4	94.7	65.6
Canadian Index	172.0	277.2	190.9	132.3

Labour Force Income Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 *(continued)*

	Cape Breton Region 21	Counties			
		Cape Breton	Inverness	Richmond	Victoria
Number of Tax Filers & Dependents	**154,720**	115,990	21,030	10,410	7,290
Number of Tax Filers	**111,580**	83,440	15,230	7,630	5,280
Total Income					
Number	**112,470**	84,140	15,340	7,680	5,310
Amount ($'000)	**2,319,507**	1,733,404	333,545	150,663	101,895
Median ($)	--	15,400	15,100	14,000	15,000
Provincial Index	--	88.5	86.8	80.5	86.2
Canadian Index	--	76.6	75.1	69.7	74.6
Labour Force Income					
Number	**67,540**	48,920	10,320	4,690	3,610
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-7	-2	-2	-4
Amount ($'000)	**1,509,383**	1,103,246	236,306	100,368	69,463
Employment Income					
Number	**65,820**	47,670	10,110	4,530	3,510
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-6	-1	-1	-4
Amount ($'000)	**1,362,199**	1,008,835	208,586	88,501	56,277
Median ($)	--	15,600	12,400	12,700	10,000
Provincial Index	--	86.2	68.5	70.2	55.2
Canadian Index	--	71.6	56.9	58.3	45.9
Median, 1993	--	13,300	10,400	9,600	7,500
% Change, 1993–1998	--	17	19	32	33
Wages, Salaries and Commissions					
Number	**62,480**	45,680	9,350	4,290	3,160
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-6	-2	-2	-2
Amount ($'000)	**1,285,113**	955,831	194,306	84,591	50,385
Self-employment					
Number	**5,870**	3,470	1,400	440	560
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-4	10	-4	-19
Amount ($'000)	**77,086**	53,004	14,280	3,910	5,892
Employment Insurance					
Number	**25,830**	17,380	4,430	2,060	1,960
% Change, 1993-1998	--	-24	-22	-25	-18
Amount ($'000)	**147,184**	94,411	27,720	11,868	13,185
Dependency Ratio	**10.80**	9.36	13.29	13.41	23.43
Provincial Index	**230.8**	200.0	284.0	286.5	500.6
Canadian Index	**465.5**	403.4	572.8	578.0	1,009.9

Labour Force Income Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 *(continued)*

	Halifax Region 25
Number of Tax Filers & Dependents	339,300
Number of Tax Filers	249,160
Total Income	
Number	249,520
Amount ($'000)	7,062,961
Median ($)	21,600
Provincial Index	124.1
Canadian Index	107.5
Labour Force Income	
Number	182,290
% Change, 1993–1998	1
Amount ($'000)	5,233,350
Employment Income	
Number	180,730
% Change, 1993–1998	2
Amount ($'000)	5,127,712
Median ($)	22,600
Provincial Index	124.9
Canadian Index	103.7
Median, 1993	21,500
% Change, 1993–1998	5
Wages, Salaries and Commissions	
Number	169,860
% Change, 1993–1998	1
Amount ($'000)	4,764,907
Self-employment	
Number	21,330
% Change, 1993–1998	20
Amount ($'000)	362,804
Employment Insurance	
Number	25,440
% Change, 1993–1998	-32
Amount ($'000)	105,638
Dependency Ratio	2.06
Provincial Index	44.0
Canadian Index	88.8

Labour Force Income Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 *(continued)*

	North Shore Region 22	Counties				
		Antigonish	Colchester	Cumberland	Guysborough	Pictou
Number of Tax Filers & Dependents	**160,590**	19,700	48,930	33,280	9,970	48,710
Number of Tax Filers	**116,970**	13,870	35,580	24,770	7,460	35,290
Total Income						
Number	**117,720**	13,900	35,790	24,940	7,500	35,590
Amount ($'000)	**2,570,866**	321,968	800,043	497,130	141,500	810,225
Median ($)	--	16,700	16,500	15,200	14,400	16,000
Provincial Index	--	96.0	94.8	87.4	82.8	92.0
Canadian Index	--	83.1	82.1	75.6	71.6	79.6
Labour Force Income						
Number	**77,470**	9,840	24,110	15,670	4,770	23,080
% Change, 1993–1998	--	4	2	-2	-6	-1
Amount ($'000)	**1,755,886**	236,741	547,065	316,194	93,265	562,621
Employment Income						
Number	**76,440**	9,720	23,800	15,490	4,690	22,740
% Change, 1993–1998	--	6	3	0	-5	1
Amount ($'000)	**1,661,642**	222,695	525,054	296,225	81,339	536,329
Median ($)	--	16,700	16,600	14,900	12,000	17,100
Provincial Index	--	92.3	91.7	82.3	66.3	94.5
Canadian Index	--	76.6	76.1	68.3	55.0	78.4
Median, 1993	--	14,500	15,300	12,800	9,600	14,800
% Change, 1993–1998	--	15	8	16	25	16
Wages, Salaries and Commissions						
Number	**70,410**	9,030	21,770	14,120	4,240	21,250
% Change, 1993–1998	--	5	3	0	-5	-1
Amount ($'000)	**1,547,922**	203,488	482,755	278,524	74,452	508,703
Self-employment						
Number	**10,600**	1,350	3,520	2,330	850	2,550
% Change, 1993–1998	--	11	14	4	-1	10
Amount ($'000)	**113,720**	19,207	42,299	17,701	6,887	27,626
Employment Insurance						
Number	**20,630**	2,760	5,110	4,610	2,310	5,840
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-19	-30	-22	-23	-29
Amount ($'000)	**94,243**	14,046	22,011	19,969	11,925	26,292
Dependency Ratio	**5.67**	6.31	4.19	6.74	14.66	4.90
Provincial Index	**121.2**	134.8	89.5	144.0	313.2	104.7
Canadian Index	**244.4**	272.0	180.6	290.5	631.9	211.2

Labour Force Income Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 *(continued)*

		Counties				
	Southern Region 24	Digby	Lunenburg	Queens	Shelburne	Yarmouth
Number of Tax Filers & Dependents	**126,840**	21,950	49,840	11,510	16,830	26,710
Number of Tax Filers	**94,440**	16,800	37,220	8,490	12,260	19,670
Total Income						
Number	**95,380**	16,940	37,550	8,620	12,430	19,840
Amount ($'000)	**2,057,540**	321,961	855,763	186,577	267,874	425,365
Median ($)	--	14,300	15,700	14,400	15,600	15,300
Provincial Index	--	82.2	90.2	82.8	89.7	87.9
Canadian Index	--	71.1	78.1	71.6	77.6	76.1
Labour Force Income						
Number	**62,200**	10,950	24,150	5,130	8,550	13,420
% Change, 1993–1998	--	9	13	-13	-1	-4
Amount ($'000)	**1,390,282**	208,799	576,346	118,447	190,217	296,473
Employment Income						
Number	**61,470**	10,790	23,890	5,060	8,460	13,270
% Change, 1993–1998	--	10	14	-12	-3	-4
Amount ($'000)	**1,286,718**	187,863	550,325	111,946	165,436	271,148
Median ($)	--	12,600	16,200	14,700	13,900	15,100
Provincial Index	--	69.6	89.5	81.2	76.8	83.4
Canadian Index	--	57.8	74.3	67.4	63.8	69.3
Median, 1993	--	10,700	15,300	13,400	12,800	13,400
% Change, 1993–1998	--	18	6	10	9	13
Wages, Salaries and Commissions						
Number	**54,690**	9,680	21,200	4,510	7,270	12,030
% Change, 1993–1998	--	15	12	-11	11	3
Amount ($'000)	**1,138,049**	169,426	498,925	102,020	133,820	233,858
Self-employment						
Number	**12,220**	2,160	4,470	880	2,260	2,450
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-5	26	-23	-24	-29
Amount ($'000)	**148,669**	18,436	51,400	9,926	31,617	37,290
Employment Insurance						
Number	**20,330**	4,300	6,060	1,390	3,840	4,740
% Change, 1993–1998	--	-15	-16	-32	-22	-25
Amount ($'000)	**103,564**	20,936	26,021	6,501	24,781	25,325
Dependency Ratio	**8.05**	11.14	4.73	5.81	14.98	9.34
Provincial Index	**172.0**	238.0	101.1	124.1	320.1	199.6
Canadian Index	**347.0**	480.2	203.9	250.4	645.7	402.6

Source: Statistics Canada, Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Postal Code Profile System, August 2000. Data has been derived from 1998 income tax returns.

Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Industry Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Industry—NAICS-based classification [m]	1996 ($)	1997 ($)	1998 ($)	1999 ($)	2000 ($)
Industrial Aggregate					
Canada	611.12	623.23	632.02	638.69	653.55
Nova Scotia	531.97	537.33	548.75	547.43	559.94
Nova Scotia % of Canada	87.0	86.2	86.8	85.7	85.7
Goods Producing	**626.92**	**657.36**	**674.91**	**666.65**	**682.32**
Forestry, Logging & Support	--	--	--	--	--
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	--	--	--	--	--
Utilities	--	--	--	--	--
Construction	627.30	689.63	685.13	649.43	655.90
Manufacturing	595.47	624.33	653.68	655.77	681.16
Service Producing	**509.55**	**510.02**	**519.81**	**519.98**	**532.31**
Trade	433.07	448.19	466.43	479.15	481.22
Transportation & Warehousing	575.35	588.66	604.96	665.02	702.68
Information & Cultural	669.59	630.82	595.71	618.06	648.85
Finance & Insurance	694.46	715.76	732.93	760.74	741.72
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing	491.52	484.25	442.60	471.47	495.81
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	616.65	636.26	646.59	679.23	721.81
Management of Companies & Enterprises	1,341.09	1,519.44	1,437.12	1,461.36	957.63
Admin. & Support, Waste Management & Remediation Services	432.94	417.02	442.23	438.35	446.75
Educational Services	622.87	618.59	623.26	569.89	607.59
Health Care & Social Assistance	495.58	490.01	529.58	508.16	525.72
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	344.42	327.19	299.33	302.47	316.11
Accommodation & Food Services	236.16	239.27	235.54	229.30	239.10
Other Service (excl. Public Administration)	397.13	387.14	395.08	404.18	427.19
Public Administration	640.21	644.79	647.50	668.60	681.74

[m] Effective with January 2001 data, the Survey of Employment, Payrolls and Hours is based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) rather than the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification System (SIC). The historical series was revised from Janaury 1991. Note that published data is not available for all 2-digit NAICS categories.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Employment, Earnings & Hours, Catalogue No. 72–002*

Employment Insurance Benefit Payments, Monthly, Nova Scotia, 1997–2000

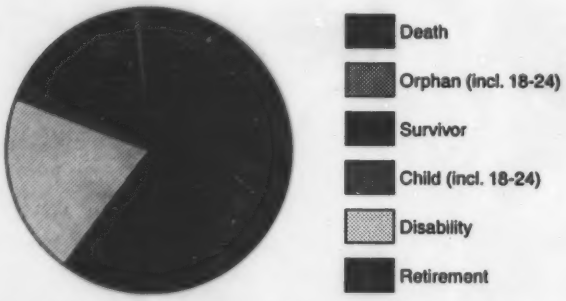
	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)
Total	**586,886**	**565,506**	**555,185**	**581,303**
January	67,456	54,138	57,054	61,843
February	63,040	54,309	56,021	58,680
March	59,855	65,831	66,779	61,041
April	71,896	57,274	52,330	62,731
May	46,429	42,609	43,238	44,660
June	38,846	40,370	35,117	34,512
July	37,446	39,322	33,037	39,407
August	34,632	41,677	41,106	39,475
September	38,613	37,418	35,801	37,565
October	35,879	35,760	38,613	44,540
November	39,008	48,055	47,326	46,099
December	53,786	48,743	48,763	50,750

Note: Statistics Canada and Human Resources Development Canada conducted a historical revision of the employment insurance data series back to January 1997. The revised data was released June 21, 2001. Users are cautioned against making analytical comparision between this data and any monthly or historical data previously released.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Employment Insurance Statistics*

Income Security

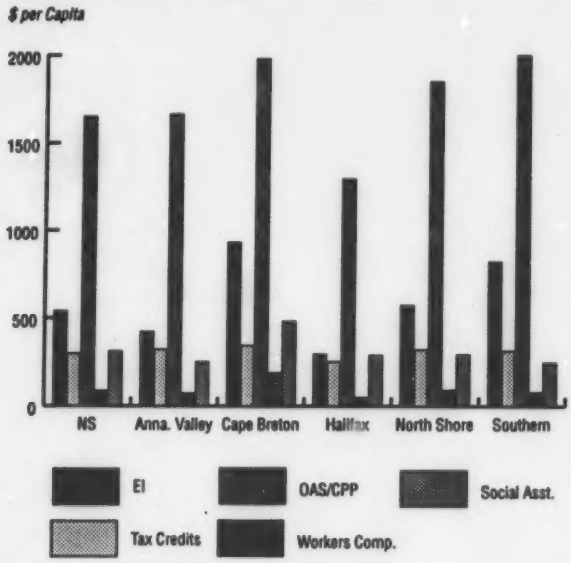
Distribution of Canada Pension Dollars, by Type of Beneficiary, Nova Scotia, June 2001



Source: Health and Welfare Canada, *Income Security Programs, Monthly Statistics, June 2001*

- Nova Scotia beneficiaries under the Canada Pension Plan in June 2001 numbered 190,950. This represented 4.7% of Canada's total beneficiaries that received payment from the Plan that month. The gross amount paid for benefits in Nova Scotia in June 2001 ($77.8 million) was also 4.6% of this national Plan's total payout that month. The major portion of payments in Nova Scotia under the Plan were:
  - Retirement benefits – 60.1%
  - Disability benefits – 20.7%
  - Survivor benefits – 14.9%
- The 125,205 Nova Scotians that received Old Age Security Pension during June 2001 represented 3.3% of Canada's total recipients. The 56,912 people in the province that received the Guaranteed Income Supplement were 4.1% of Canada's total beneficiaries. Spouse's Allowance benefits were distributed to 4,442 people in Nova Scotia, representing 4.7% of all people receiving from the national Pension in June 2001.
- Further information on "Income Support" is available on the Human Resources Development Canada website http://www.ns.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/english/index.htm
- The Small Area and Administrative Data Division of Statistics Canada derives various data sets using taxation filer information including special tabulations for its economic dependency profile series (see pages 59 to 65). As shown by the graphics for 1998, comparing Nova Scotia and its regions:
- Per capita transfer payments ranged from OAS/CPP, $1,649; Employment Insurance, $539, social assistance, $310; tax credits, $297 and Workers Compensation, $87.
  - Overall the Halifax region was least dependent on transfer payments.
  - Overall Cape Breton region was most dependent on transfer payments.
- The Nova Scotia EDR ranged from Employment Insurance, 4.68; tax credits, 2.58; OAS/CPP, 14.32; Workers Compensation, 0.76 and social assistance, 2.69.
  - Overall the Halifax region was least dependent on transfer payments.
  - Cape Breton region was most dependent on all types of transfer payments.

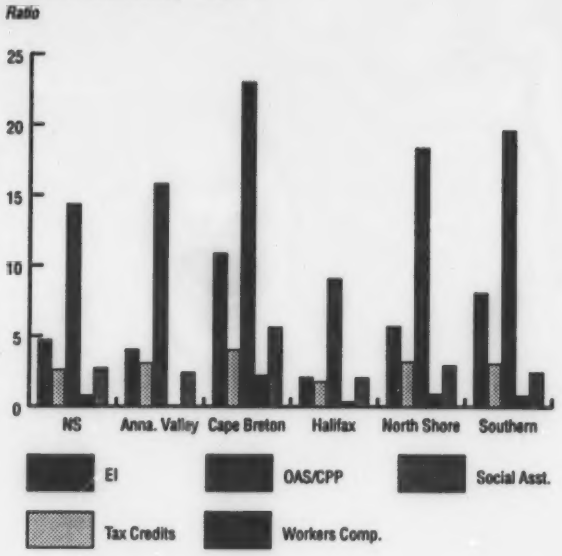
Per Capita Transfer Payments, by Region, Nova Scotia, 1998



Note:
EI— Employment Insurance
Tax Credits— Goods & Services Tax Credit, Child Tax Benefit and Provincial/Refundable Tax Credits
OAS/CPP—Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements and Canada/Quebec Pension Plan
Workers Comp.—Workers Compensation
Social Asst.— Social Assistance

Source: Statistics Canada, Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Economic Dependency data from Tax Records, August 2000

Economic Dependency Ratio, by Region, Nova Scotia, 1998



Note:
EI—Employment Insurance
Tax Credits— Goods & Services Tax Credit, Child Tax Benefit and Provincial/Refundable Tax Credits
OAS/CPP—Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements and Canada/Quebec Pension Plan
Workers Comp—Workers Compensation
Social Asst.— Social Assistance

Source: Statistics Canada, Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Economic Dependency data from Tax Records, August 2000

Canada Pension Plan Benefits, Nova Scotia, June 2001

Type	Benefits (#)	Benefits ($'000)	Avg. Paid ($)	New Benefits (#)	New Benefits ($'000)	Avg. Paid ($)
Total	**190,950**	**77,796.0**		**1,124**	**2,095.3**	
Retirement	112,895	46,727.4	412.73	742	360.4	379.88
Disability	22,555	16,092.9	694.97	106	681.0	717.86
Child–18	6,375	1,245.2	178.42	42	108.4	178.42
Child 18–24	2,557	517.1	178.40	25	51.5	176.48
Survivor	42,132	11,623.6	274.73	181	102.8	293.95
Orphan–18	2,931	528.6	178.42	17	8.7	178.42
Orphan 18–24	1,505	285.4	178.42	11	6.7	178.42
Death	369	775.7	2,102.17	369	775.7	2,102.17
Combined	20,769	11,793.3	548.52	165	159.3	584.77

Source: Health and Welfare Canada, *Income Security Programs, Monthly Statistics, June 2001*, <http://www.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/isp/studies/trends/stats/e.shtml>

Old Age Security Benefits, Nova Scotia, June 2001

Type	Persons Receiving Benefits (#)	($)
Total	**186,559**	**71,789,433**
Old Age Security	125,205	53,970,071
Guaranteed Income Supplement	56,912	16,319,640
Spouse's Allowance	4,442	1,499,722
GIS as % of OAS	45.46%	30.24%

Source: Health and Welfare Canada, *Income Security Programs, Monthly Statistics, June 2001,* <http://www.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/isp/studies/trends/stats/e.shtml>

Economic Dependency Profile, Nova Scotia, 1998

Characteristics	Male	Female	Total
Government Transfers			
Number	205,970	273,290	479,270
Amount ($'000)	1,277,416	1,414,830	2,692,246
Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR)	18.18	37.89	25.02
Provincial Index	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	148.8	137.4	142.1
Employment Income			
Number	239,850	204,980	444,830
Amount ($'000)	7,027,573	3,733,665	10,761,238
Employment Insurance			
Number	60,830	44,310	105,140
Amount ($'000)	342,526	160,867	503,393
Economic Dependency Ratio	4.87	4.31	4.68
Goods and Services Tax Credit			
Number	128,140	160,100	288,240
Amount ($'000)	37,387	53,746	91,133
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.53	1.44	0.85
Child Tax Benefit			
Number	3,540	107,480	111,010
Amount ($'000)	5,005	172,855	177,861
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.07	4.63	1.65
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements			
Number	50,080	71,620	121,690
Amount ($'000)	291,944	460,929	752,873
Economic Dependency Ratio	4.15	12.35	7.00
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan			
Number	74,050	76,570	150,620
Amount ($'000)	450,124	337,653	787,777
Economic Dependency Ratio	6.41	9.04	7.32
Workers' Compensation			
Number	14,660	4,730	19,380
Amount ($'000)	61,025	20,253	81,277
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.87	0.54	0.76
Social Assistance			
Number	18,180	28,570	46,750
Amount ($'000)	89,060	200,369	289,429
Economic Dependency Ratio	1.27	5.37	2.69
Provincial Refundable Tax			
Credits/Family Allowance			
Number	1,880	36,250	38,140
Amount ($'000)	346	8,158	8,503
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.00	0.22	0.08
Other Pensions			
Number	51,580	37,960	89,540
Amount ($'000)	884,541	397,309	1,281,850
Economic Dependency Ratio	12.59	10.64	11.91

Economic Dependency Profile, Nova Scotia, 1998 *(continued)*

Glossary of Terms

Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) is a system that replaces (beginning with the 1993 data year) the previous federal Family Allowance program, the non-refundable child deduction and refundable Child Tax Credit. It is an income supplement for individuals who have at least one qualified dependent child. The Canada Child Tax Benefit is also based on the individual's family income and the number of dependent children.

Canada/Quebec Pension (CPP/QPP) are compulsory contributory social insurance plans that protect workers and their families against loss of income due to retirement, disability or death. Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan benefits include all benefits reported for the reference year.

Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR) is the sum of transfer payments received as benefits in a given area, compared to every $100 of employment income for that same area. For example, where a table shows an Employment Insurance (EI) dependency ratio of 4.69, it means that $4.69 in EI benefits were received for every $100 of employment income for the area.

Employment Income includes wages and salaries, commissions for employment, training allowances, tips and gratuities, and self-employment income (net income from business, profession, farming, fishing and commissions).

Employment Insurance (previously Unemployment Insurance or UI) comprises all types of benefits paid to individuals under this program, regardless of reason, including regular benefits for unemployment, fishing, job creation, maternity, parental/adoption, retirement, self-employment, sickness, training and work sharing.

Goods and Services Tax (GST) Credit includes all amounts received through this program. Beginning in 1997, the GST was harmonized with the provincial sales taxes in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and became the Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax (GST/HST) credit.

Government Transfer Payments, for the purposes of these data, denote the following payments made to individuals by the federal or provincial governments: Employment Insurance, GST credit, Canada Child Tax benefit, Old Age Security pension/net federal supplements, Canada and Quebec Pension plans, Workers Compensation, Social Assistance and non-taxable income and provincial refundable tax credits. The individuals in this case receive these payments without providing goods or services in return. Previous to the 1996 data, "transfer payments" also included superannuation and other (private) pensions.

Old Age Security (OAS) Pension is part of the Old Age Security program, a federal government program that guarantees a degree of financial security to Canadian seniors. All persons in Canada aged 65 or older, who are Canadian citizens or legal residents, may qualify for a full OAS pension, depending on their years of residence in Canada after reaching age 18. Old Age Security benefits include all benefits reported for the reference year, excluding Guaranteed Income Supplements and Spousal Allowance benefits.

Provincial Refundable Tax Credits unlike nonrefundable tax credits, are amounts paid to the taxfiler, regardless of tax liability.

Social Assistance includes payments made in the year on the basis of a means, needs or income test (whether made by an organized charity or under a government program).

Workers' Compensation includes any compensation received under Workers' Compensation in respect of an injury, disability or death.

Source: Statistics Canada, Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Statistics Canada, Economic Dependency data from Tax Records, August 2000

Economic Dependency Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998

Characteristics	Annapolis Valley Region 23	County Annapolis	Hants	Kings
Government Transfers				
Number	65,060	11,440	22,920	30,700
Amount ($'000)	341,846	67,188	120,045	154,613
Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR)	25.84	42.24	24.08	23.24
Provincial Index	103.3	168.8	96.2	92.9
Canadian Index	146.7	239.9	136.7	132.0
Employment Income				
Number	60,370	8,850	21,770	29,750
Amount ($'000)	1,322,966	159,078	498,477	665,411
Employment Insurance				
Number	12,930	2,270	5,130	5,530
Amount ($'000)	52,766	10,235	22,100	20,431
Economic Dependency Ratio	3.99	6.43	4.43	3.07
Goods and Services Tax Credit				
Number	38,960	7,080	13,370	18,510
Amount ($'000)	12,550	2,319	4,291	5,940
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.95	1.46	0.86	0.89
Child Tax Benefit				
Number	15,960	2,320	5,910	7,730
Amount ($'000)	26,592	4,163	9,649	12,780
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.01	2.62	1.94	1.92
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements				
Number	16,770	3,610	5,420	7,740
Amount ($'000)	104,317	22,946	34,316	47,055
Economic Dependency Ratio	7.89	14.42	6.88	7.07
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan				
Number	20,520	4,070	6,870	9,580
Amount ($'000)	104,018	19,596	36,103	48,319
Economic Dependency Ratio	7.86	12.32	7.24	7.26
Workers' Compensation				
Number	2,340	320	1,000	1,020
Amount ($'000)	8,963	1,511	3,918	3,534
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.68	0.95	0.79	0.53
Social Assistance				
Number	5,150	1,030	1,540	2,580
Amount ($'000)	31,475	6,207	9,253	16,015
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.38	3.90	1.86	2.41
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Allowance				
Number	5,150	940	1,810	2,400
Amount ($'000)	1,166	212	416	538
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.09	0.13	0.08	0.08
Other Pensions				
Number	12,040	2,550	3,670	5,820
Amount ($'000)	170,926	35,946	49,442	85,538
Economic Dependency Ratio	12.92	22.60	9.92	12.85

Economic Dependency Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 *(continued)*

Characteristics	Cape Breton Region 21	County			
		Cape Breton	Inverness	Richmond	Victoria
Government Transfers					
Number	92,220	69,250	12,190	6,330	4,450
Amount ($'000)	620,505	468,498	79,076	41,967	30,964
Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR)	45.55	46.44	37.91	47.42	55.02
Provincial Index	182.1	185.6	151.5	189.5	219.9
Canadian Index	258.7	263.7	215.3	269.3	312.4
Employment Income					
Number	65,820	47,670	10,110	4,530	3,510
Amount ($'000)	1,362,199	1,008,835	208,586	88,501	56,277
Employment Insurance					
Number	25,830	17,380	4,430	2,060	1,960
Amount ($'000)	147,184	94,411	27,720	11,868	13,185
Economic Dependency Ratio	10.80	9.36	13.29	13.41	23.43
Goods and Services Tax Credit					
Number	57,300	43,590	7,230	3,840	2,640
Amount ($'000)	18,164	13,796	2,272	1,230	866
Economic Dependency Ratio	1.33	1.37	1.09	1.39	1.54
Child Tax Benefit					
Number	19,840	15,060	2,520	1,290	970
Amount ($'000)	34,282	26,034	4,382	2,171	1,695
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.52	2.58	2.10	2.45	3.01
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements					
Number	23,100	17,240	2,980	1,760	1,120
Amount ($'000)	147,974	107,917	20,442	12,138	7,477
Economic Dependency Ratio	10.86	10.70	9.80	13.72	13.29
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan					
Number	30,010	23,200	3,570	2,010	1,230
Amount ($'000)	164,967	132,540	16,820	9,865	5,742
Economic Dependency Ratio	12.11	13.14	8.06	11.15	10.20
Workers' Compensation					
Number	5,780	5,040	400	240	100
Amount ($'000)	29,927	26,371	1,828	1,332	396
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.20	2.61	0.88	1.51	0.70
Social Assistance					
Number	12,250	10,350	980	610	310
Amount ($'000)	76,025	65,841	5,421	3,249	1,514
Economic Dependency Ratio	5.58	6.53	2.60	3.67	2.69
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Allowance					
Number	8,610	6,900	840	480	390
Amount ($'000)	1,984	1,588	192	114	90
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.15	0.16	0.09	0.13	0.16
Other Pensions					
Number	16,420	13,210	1,740	840	630
Amount ($'000)	192,485	148,389	25,060	10,733	8,303
Economic Dependency Ratio	14.13	14.71	12.01	12.13	14.75

Economic Dependency Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 *(continued)*

Characteristics	Halifax Region 25
Government Transfers	
Number	159,300
Amount ($'000)	779,396
Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR)	15.20
Provincial Index	60.8
Canadian Index	86.3
Employment Income	
Number	180,730
Amount ($'000)	5,127,712
Employment Insurance	
Number	25,440
Amount ($'000)	105,638
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.06
Goods and Services Tax Credit	
Number	93,650
Amount ($'000)	28,911
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.56
Child Tax Benefit	
Number	39,960
Amount ($'000)	58,742
Economic Dependency Ratio	1.15
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements	
Number	36,410
Amount ($'000)	206,948
Economic Dependency Ratio	4.04
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan	
Number	47,140
Amount ($'000)	256,077
Economic Dependency Ratio	4.99
Workers' Compensation	
Number	5,040
Amount ($'000)	17,330
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.34
Social Assistance	
Number	15,810
Amount ($'000)	103,038
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.01
Provincial Refundable Tax	
Credits/Family Allowance	
Number	12,100
Amount ($'000)	2,713
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.05
Other Pensions	
Number	34,450
Amount ($'000)	567,768
Economic Dependency Ratio	11.07

Economic Dependency Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 *(continued)*

Characteristics	North Shore Region 22	County				
		Antigonish	Colchester	Cumberland	Guysborough	Pictou
Government Transfers						
Number	88,940	10,350	26,020	19,630	6,360	26,580
Amount ($'000)	514,609	56,597	143,218	118,671	40,241	155,882
Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR)	30.97	25.41	27.28	40.06	49.47	29.06
Provincial Index	123.8	101.6	109.0	160.1	197.7	116.1
Canadian Index	175.9	144.3	154.9	227.5	280.9	165.0
Employment Income						
Number	76,440	9,720	23,800	15,490	4,690	22,740
Amount ($'000)	1,661,642	222,695	525,054	296,225	81,339	536,329
Employment Insurance						
Number	20,630	2,760	5,110	4,610	2,310	5,840
Amount ($'000)	94,243	14,046	22,011	19,969	11,925	26,292
Economic Dependency Ratio	5.67	6.31	4.19	6.74	14.66	4.90
Goods and Services Tax Credit						
Number	54,880	6,280	15,930	12,420	3,800	16,450
Amount ($'000)	17,510	1,962	5,125	4,030	1,203	5,190
Economic Dependency Ratio	1.05	0.88	0.98	1.36	1.48	0.97
Child Tax Benefit						
Number	19,870	2,440	6,210	4,050	1,210	5,960
Amount ($'000)	33,692	4,273	10,456	7,016	2,045	9,902
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.03	1.92	1.99	2.37	2.51	1.85
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	24,500	2,460	6,950	5,970	1,760	7,360
Amount ($'000)	156,368	15,947	42,528	38,862	12,219	46,812
Economic Dependency Ratio	9.41	7.16	8.10	13.12	15.02	8.73
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	29,330	2,850	8,630	6,990	2,110	8,750
Amount ($'000)	148,152	14,186	44,132	34,909	9,537	45,388
Economic Dependency Ratio	8.92	6.37	8.41	11.78	11.73	8.46
Workers' Compensation						
Number	3,630	330	1,000	870	230	1,200
Amount ($'000)	15,171	1,776	3,698	3,816	1,044	4,837
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.91	0.80	0.70	1.29	1.28	0.90
Social Assistance						
Number	8,220	740	2,400	1,730	480	2,870
Amount ($'000)	47,919	4,242	14,797	9,720	2181	16,979
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.88	1.90	2.82	3.28	2.68	3.17
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Allowance						
Number	7,120	720	2,170	1,620	420	2,190
Amount ($'000)	1,553	164	470	350	88	481
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.09	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.11	0.09
Other Pensions						
Number	15,450	1,560	4,850	3,550	740	4,750
Amount ($'000)	199,696	21,272	67,748	43,832	9,208	57,636
Economic Dependency Ratio	12.02	9.55	12.90	14.80	11.32	10.75

Economic Dependency Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1998 *(continued)*

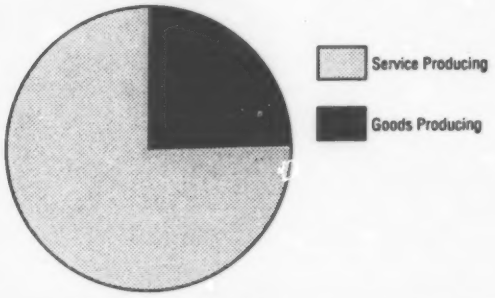
Characteristics	Southern Region 24	County				
		Digby	Lunenburg	Queens	Shelburne	Yarmouth
Government Transfers						
Number	73,750	13,690	27,870	6,560	10,120	15,510
Amount ($'000)	435,890	81,607	157,475	38,649	63,989	94,170
Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR)	33.88	43.44	28.61	34.52	38.68	34.73
Provincial Index	135.4	173.6	114.3	138.0	154.6	138.8
Canadian Index	192.4	246.7	162.5	196.0	219.6	197.2
Employment Income						
Number	61,470	10,790	23,890	5,060	8,460	13,270
Amount ($'000)	1,286,718	187,863	550,325	111,946	165,436	271,148
Employment Insurance						
Number	20,330	4,300	6,060	1,390	3,840	4,740
Amount ($'000)	103,564	20,936	26,021	6,501	24,781	25,325
Economic Dependency Ratio	8.05	11.14	4.73	5.81	14.98	9.34
Goods and Services Tax Credit						
Number	43,460	8,570	16,420	3,950	5,420	9,100
Amount ($'000)	13,999	2,802	5,212	1,271	1,727	2,987
Economic Dependency Ratio	1.09	1.49	0.95	1.14	1.04	1.10
Child Tax Benefit						
Number	15,400	2,600	5,800	1,300	2,200	3,500
Amount ($'000)	24,552	4,482	8,984	2,051	3,390	5,645
Economic Dependency Ratio	1.91	2.39	1.63	1.83	2.05	2.08
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	20,920	3,970	8,360	1,990	2,420	4,180
Amount ($'000)	137,267	26,937	53,577	12,791	16,139	27,823
Economic Dependency Ratio	10.67	14.34	9.74	11.43	9.76	10.26
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	23,640	4,310	9,620	2,370	2,810	4,530
Amount ($'000)	114,564	19,603	48,122	11,890	13,459	21,490
Economic Dependency Ratio	8.90	10.43	8.74	10.62	8.14	7.93
Workers' Compensation						
Number	2,600	400	1,300	270	240	390
Amount ($'000)	9,886	1,357	5,158	1,062	937	1,372
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.77	0.72	0.94	0.95	0.57	0.51
Social Assistance						
Number	5,320	940	1,720	600	630	1,430
Amount ($'000)	30,972	5,274	10,032	2,987	3,421	9,258
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.41	2.81	1.82	2.67	2.07	3.41
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Allowance						
Number	5,160	1,030	1,810	460	630	1,230
Amount ($'000)	1,085	216	368	96	134	271
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.08	0.11	0.07	0.09	0.08	0.10
Other Pensions						
Number	11,200	1,970	4,850	1,230	1,120	2,030
Amount ($'000)	150,976	24,740	68,931	19,057	13,472	24,776
Economic Dependency Ratio	11.73	13.17	12.53	17.02	8.14	9.14

(1) See previous table for Economic Dependency Profiles—Glossary of Terms

Source: Statistics Canada, Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Economic Dependency data from Tax Records, August 2000

Sector Overview

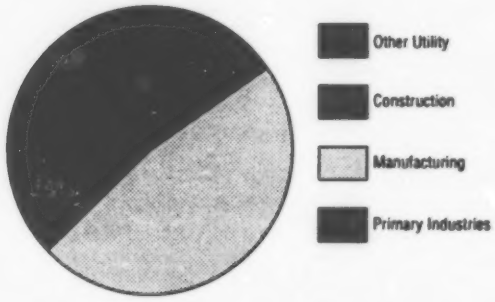
Gross Domestic Product, Goods & Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1992 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 1999



Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 1999, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

- The Nova Scotia economy is service-based, but also diversified. The economic diversification of the province is reflected in where Nova Scotians are employed among the economy's industrial sectors. This diversification has enabled the economy to adjust and adopt to fiscal restraint and to pressures on traditional resource industries in the 1990s.

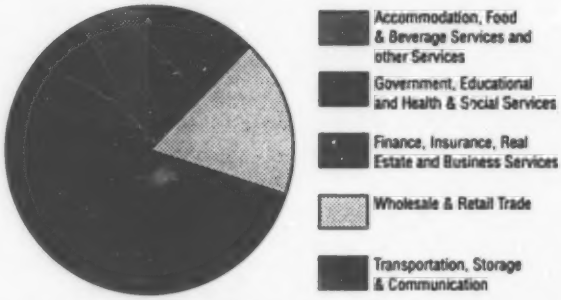
Gross Domestic Product, Goods Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1992 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 1999



Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 1999, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

- Only 24.6% of the provincial economy was within the goods sector in 1999—primary industries, manufacturing, construction and utilities—an 8.5% annual increase over 1998. The primary sectors accounted for only 3.8% of total Gross Domestic Product. Approximately 5.4% of total employment in the province is in these resource sectors. The manufacturing sector (11.7% of GDP) in the province is broadly based and produces for interprovincial and international export as well as local consumption.

Gross Domestic Product, Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1992 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 1999


Accommodation, Food & Beverage Services and other Services
Government, Educational and Health & Social Services
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services
Wholesale & Retail Trade
Transportation, Storage & Communication

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 1999, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

- Over 75% of the provincial economy is within the ever-growing services sector. The service sector includes defense, federal departments, the university community, health facilities and a wide range of business and personal services.
- In 1999, Nova Scotia GDP (market prices) rose 6.1% over 1998 to $22.4 billion.

Gross Domestic Product at Market Prices, by Province, Canada, 1995–1999

Industry	1995 ($millions)	1996 ($millions)	1997 ($millions)	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	Annual Change 1998–1999 (%)	Change 1995–1999 (%)
Canada	**807,088**	**833,070**	**977,921**	**901,805**	**957,911**	**6.2**	**18.7**
Newfoundland	10,649	10,403	10,462	11,232	12,110	7.8	10.2
Prince Edward Island	2,663	2,814	2,763	2,851	2,994	5.0	14.2
Nova Scotia	19,263	19,436	20,195	21,110	22,407	6.1	16.3
New Brunswick	16,349	16,580	16,779	17,457	18,390	5.3	12.5
Quebec	177,107	180,199	187,862	193,695	204,062	5.4	15.2
Ontario	327,246	335,843	357,300	372,630	396,775	6.5	21.2
Manitoba	26,837	28,319	29,407	29,966	30,995	3.4	15.5
Saskatchewan	26,334	28,927	29,046	28,828	30,143	4.6	14.5
Alberta	91,634	98,197	106,518	106,174	116,990	10.2	27.7
British Columbia	105,319	108,454	113,596	113,945	118,783	4.2	12.8
Yukon	1,049	1,126	1,096	1,054	1,080	2.5	3.0
Northwest Territories	2,396	2,516	2,641	2,577	2,167	--	--
Nunavut	--	--	--	--	731	--	--
Outside Canada	242	256	256	286	284	-0.7	17.4

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 1999, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

Gross Domestic Product by Industry, at Factor Cost, in 1992, Dollars Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

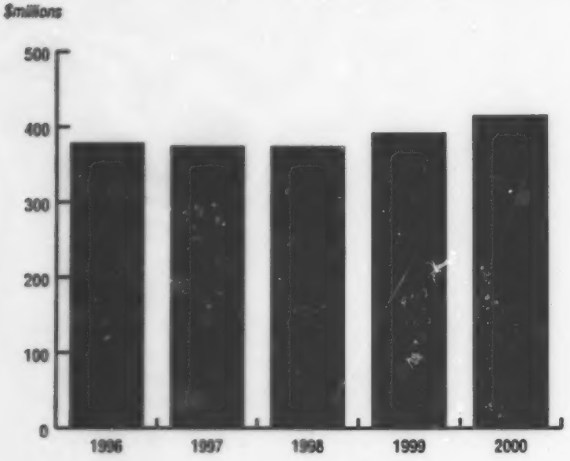
Industry	1995 ($millions)	1996 ($millions)	1997 ($millions)	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)
Total	**16,161.5**	**16,174.5**	**16,564.4**	**17,049.8**	**17,923.7**
Goods Producing	**3,921.0**	**3,875.3**	**3,919.7**	**4,061.9**	**4,405.7**
Agriculture & Related Service	172.8	189.5	175.2	183.6	199.0
Fishing & Trapping	184.5	192.9	197.8	201.8	194.7
Logging & Forestry	109.3	79.6	78.7	64.7	60.8
Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells	347.5	310.6	243.5	233.4	219.4
Manufacturing	1,746.5	1,748.9	1,859.1	1,906.3	2,089.5
Construction	913.8	883.4	888.4	979.6	1,127.4
Other Utility	446.6	470.4	477.0	492.5	514.8
Service Producing	**12,240.5**	**12,299.2**	**12,644.7**	**12,988.0**	**13,517.9**
Transportation & Storage	668.5	691.3	719.2	755.9	791.4
Communication	568.4	662.9	696.1	752.6	870.6
Wholesale & Retail Trade	2,038.6	1,945.2	2,059.4	2,182.5	2,398.6
Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	2,840.6	2,956.9	3,066.7	3,133.4	3,227.3
Business Services	499.4	538.2	633.4	650.4	675.2
Government Services	2,127.8	2,002.2	1,924.6	1,912.9	1,929.5
Educational Services	1,157.0	1,178.9	1,196.5	1,168.9	1,149.1
Health & Social Services	1,355.3	1,326.3	1,321.1	1,344.4	1,363.2
Accommodation, Food & Beverage Services	449.7	450.9	469.3	517.5	524.2
Other Services	535.4	546.4	558.5	569.5	588.7

* DEVCO included with "Other Service"

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 1999, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

Agriculture

Farm Cash Receipts, Nova Scotia 1996–2000

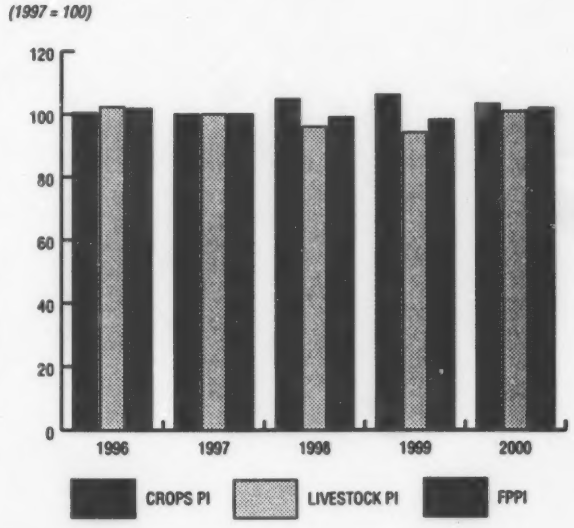


Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Cash Receipts, Catalogue No. 21-001XIB and Agriculture Economic Statistics, Catalogue No. 21-603-UPE*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- The 1996 Census of Canada reported 4,453 farms in Nova Scotia. This figure was down 11.7% from 1981; however, compared to 1991, it represented an upturn with an increase of 11.9%. Nearly 20% of farms in 1996 were classified with $100,000 or more total gross farm receipts. Slightly more than 40% of all farms were 1,600 or more acres in size.
- In 1999 GDP in agriculture and other related services increased 8.4% to $199.0 million.
- Capital investment in crop and animal production increased 0.7% to $41.0 million in 2000 and is expected to increase 1.5% to $41.6 million in 2001. Capital investment in support activities (includes both agriculture and forestry) increased 46.2% to $1.9 million in 2000. It is estimated to decline 57.9% to $0.8 million in 2001.
- Employment in the agriculture sector in 2000 was 6,900 persons (unchanged since 1998).
- Total wages and salaries in the agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting sectors were $253.6 million in 2000, an increase of 8.7% over 1999.
- Farm cash receipts in 2000 increased 5.8% ($22.6 million) to $415 million. In 2000 receipts from field crops increased 28.0% at $116.3 million over 1999 but have increased 14.7% since 1996. Forest and maple products receipts (including Christmas trees) reached $25.5 million in 2000, a decline of 3.8% ($1 million) over the previous year. Livestock receipts increased by 9.6% to $261.2 million over 1999, reversing three consecutive years of decline. The increase since 1996 was 5.0%.
- The province's agriculture industry is protected from large fluctuations in output because of its diverse nature, ranging from crops, fruits, dairy and poultry products. In 2000 assistance to farmers declined 17.6% to $12.0 million over 1999.
- In 2000 the farm product price index (1997=100) increased 3.8% to 102.0. While crop prices declined 2.6% over 1999, livestock prices increased 7.2%. Increased receipts from hog sales contributed more than one-third of the 9.4% increase in livestock cash receipts.

Farm Product Price Index, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000



Note:
Crops PI - Crops Price Index
Livestock PI - Livestock Price Index
FPPI - Farm Product Price Index

Source: Statistics Canada, *Agriculture Economic Statistics, Catalogue No. 21-603-UPE*

Farm Cash Receipts by Product, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Product	1996 ($'000)	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)
Grand Total	**377,525**	**374,053**	**374,235**	**392,371**	**414,937**
Crops— Total	**101,356**	**92,329**	**95,315**	**113,062**	**116,276**
Grains	2,381	1,861	1,721	1,541	1,503
Potatoes	6,519	7,304	6,328	8,393	10,137
Fruits	39,011	31,152	33,107	47,252	46,803
Vegetables	23,035	19,042	21,020	19,660	19,582
Other	30,410	32,970	33,139	36,216	38,251
Livestock & Products— Total	**248,682**	**247,315**	**239,922**	**238,344**	**261,237**
Cattle and Calves	25,722	30,561	29,014	30,511	32,682
Hogs	36,078	36,459	26,203	26,651	35,011
Sheep and Lambs	1,445	1,367	1,589	1,801	1,910
Dairy Products	85,924	86,353	91,233	89,852	90,368
Poultry	54,475	54,999	55,016	54,790	56,535
Eggs	25,298	20,773	19,763	19,779	21,766
Other	19,740	16,803	17,104	14,960	22,965
Forest & Maple Products—Total	**14,552**	**25,909**[1]	**24,855**[1]	**26,467**[1]	**25,455**[1]
Crop Insurance Payment	400	725	888	711	431
Provincial Stabilization Program	1,650	103	7,790	6,954	722
Dairy Subsidy	2,668	3,633	3,323	2,485	1,759
Other	8,217	4,039	2,142	4,378	9,057
Payments—Total	**12,935**	**8,500**	**14,143**	**14,528**	**11,969**

[1] Figures include Christmas trees

Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Cash Receipts, Catalogue No. 21-001-XIB and Agriculture Economic Statistics, Catalogue No. 21-603-UPE*

Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1991 and 1996

Census Farms [a]	1991 (#)	1996(a) (#)	1991-1996 (%)	1996(b) (#)
Total census farms	**3,980**	**4,021**	**1.0**	**4,453**
Farms with gross farm receipts of $100,000 or more [3]	**807**	**838**	**3.8**	**849**
Land	***acres**	***acres**		***acres**
Land in crops	262,503	277,658	5.8	277,658
Summer fallow	2,930	1,431	-51.2	1,431
Total pasture land [4]	162,841	151,039	-7.2	153,111
All other land [5]	552,812	539,687	-2.4	623,741
Total land on census farms	981,086	969,815	-1.1	1,055,941
Average census farm size	247	241	-2.4	237
Five major crops [6]				
1. Total hay and fodder crops	166,846	176,097	5.5	176,097
2. Harvested blueberries	13,277	16,398	23.5	16,398
3. Barley	13,067	12,433	-4.9	12,433
4. Total grain and silage corn	7,868	11,837	50.4	11,837
5. Oats	10,743	7,254	-32.5	7,254
Land Management				
Area irrigated [7]	5,381	5,519	2.6	5,532
Area applied with commercial fertilizer [7]	203,287	210,727	3.7	218,817
Area treated with herbicides [7]	55,310	62,767	13.5	65,782
Area tilled retaining most of the residue on surface	6,123	11,562	88.8	11,562
Area tilled incorporating most of the residue into soil	69,120	45,725	-33.8	45,725
Area of no-till	3,000	1,767	-41.1	1,767
Livestock and poultry	**# of animals**	**# of animals**		**# of animals**
Total cattle and calves	128,619	128,971	0.3	128,971
Total beef cows	27,629	32,068	16.1	32,068
Total dairy cows	28,913	26,623	-7.9	26,623
Total sheep and lambs	31,670	23,506	-25.8	23,506
Total pigs	133,640	130,707	-2.2	130,707
Total hens and chickens	3,616,704	3,558,559	-1.6	3,558,559
Receipts and expenses [8]	**(1995 dollars)**	**(1995 dollars)**		**(1995 dollars)**
Total gross farm receipts	352,102,014	376,923,388	7.0	384,333,174
Average gross farm receipts	88,468	93,739	6.0	86,309
Total interest expense	26,073,915	19,825,470	-24.0	20,002,753
Average interest expense	13,440	10,851	-19.3	10,364
Total operating expenses	333,460,861	321,622,550	-3.6	327,512,644
Average operating expense	83,784	79,986	-4.5	73,549
Capital and Debt	**$**	**$**		**$**
Total farm capital value [9]	1,158,923,945	1,302,985,640	12.4	1,360,035,456
Average capital value	291,187	324,045	11.3	305,420
Total farm debt outstanding [9]	265,312,000	308,037,000	16.1	--

* Land area is reported in acres (ac.); one acre equals 0.40 hectares or 1.18 arpents.
[a] Excluding Christmas tree only farms[1]
[b] Including Christmas tree only farms[1]

Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1991 and 1996 *(continued)*

(1) Christmas tree only farm operations were enumerated for the first time in the 1996 Census of Agriculture. Farms which produced Christmas trees as well as other agricultural products were included in censuses prior to 1996. To allow for comparison to previous census data, Christmas tree only farms have been excluded from the second column of the table.

(2) Farm operations enumerated in the 1996 Census of Agriculture included all agricultural operations producing at least one of the following products for sale: Crops (field crops, tree fruits or nuts, berries or grapes, vegetables, seed); Livestock (cattle, pigs, sheep, horses, game animals, other livestock); Poultry (hens, chickens, turkeys, chicks, game birds, other poultry); Animal Products (milk or cream, eggs, wool, furs, meat); or Other Agricultural Products (greenhouse or nursery products, Christmas trees, mushrooms, sod, honey, maple syrup products).

(3) Receipts and expenses refer to the year prior to census year, i.e., 1995 (1990). These figures are expressed in constant 1995 dollars. Constant dollar conversion accounts for changes in farm product and input prices. Constant dollars allow for analysis of financial trends over time while maintaining parity with the base year. Farm business operating expenses collected on the Census of Agriculture refer to the calendar or fiscal year prior to census year and do not include depreciation or capital cost allowance.

(4) Total pasture combines tame or seeded pasture and natural land for pasture.

(5) All other land includes Christmas tree area.

(6) These are the five largest crops in terms of area seeded.

(7) Data refer to the year prior to census year, i.e., 1995 (1990).

(8) Farm capital includes the value of all land, buildings, machinery, equipment (including passenger vehicles), livestock and poultry. Values for livestock and poultry inventories reported in the census are derived from data on average farm prices for the respective types of livestock and poultry. The values for land and buildings as well as machinery and equipment are reported by respondents. Farm capital does not include the value of crops in the field or in storage, or farm inputs on hand, such as fertilizer and seed.

(9) The source of total farm debt outstanding data is Agriculture Economic Statistics; Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 21-603-UPE. These figures represent the total amounts of debt outstanding to agricultural producers as of December 31 of 1990 and 1995.

Source: Statistics Canada, Census of Agriculture

Census Farms, by Size, Nova Scotia, 1981–1996

Size of Farm (Acres)	1981 (#)		1986 (#)		1991 (#)		1996 (#)		Change 1991-1996 (%)
Total	**5,045**		**4,283**		**3,980**		**4,453**		**11.9**
Size of Farm (Acres)									
Under 3	171	>		>		>		>	
3–9	251	>	387	>	354	>	459	>	29.7
10–69	894		720		716		898		25.4
70–129	933	>		>		>		>	
130–179	556	>		>		>		>	
180–239	558	>	1,636	>	1,469	>	1,572	>	-7.0
240–399	884		764		694		751		8.2
400–559	401		395		371		374		0.8
560–759	210		196		189		189		0.0
760–1,119	111		120		118		125		5.9
1,120–1,599	43		38		43		48		11.6
1,600 and over	33		27		26		37		42.3

Source: Statistics Canada, Census of Agriculture

Census Farms, by Total Gross Farm Receipts Class, Nova Scotia, 1981–1996

Receipts Class (in 1995 constant $)	Farms Reporting 1981 (#)	1986 (#)	1991 (#)	1996 (#)	Distribution 1981 (%)	1986 (%)	1991 (%)	1996 (%)
Total	**5,045**	**4,283**	**3,980**	**4,453**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Under 2,500	1,750	1,023	694	853	34.7	23.9	17.4	19.2
2,500–9,999	1,326	1,158	1,039	1,141	26.3	27.1	26.2	25.7
10,000–49,999	928	978	1,084	1,306	18.4	22.8	27.2	29.3
50,000–99,999	334	309	356	304	6.6	7.2	8.9	6.8
100,000–249,999	466	488	435	455	9.2	11.4	10.9	10.5
250,000–499,999	164	220	239	221	3.3	5.1	6.0	5.0
500,000 & over	77	107	133	173	1.5	2.5	3.3	3.9

Source: Statistics Canada, Census of Agriculture

Agricultural Profile, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1996

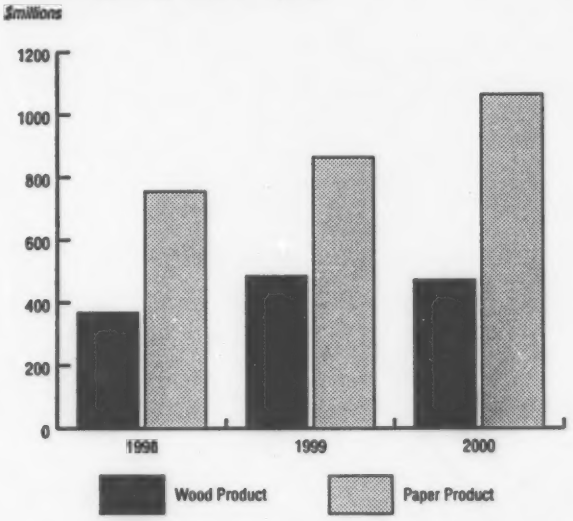
	Total Farms			
	No. [1]	Acres	Expenses ($'000)	Gross Receipts ($'000)
Nova Scotia	**4,453**	**1,055,941**	**327,513**	**384,333**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	1,371	308,203	165,386	191,436
Annapolis County	271	70,353	16,193	19,075
Hants County	393	98,895	32,552	39,912
Kings County	707	138,955	116,641	132,449
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**286**	**64,622**	**16,010**	**18,883**
Cape Breton County	104	14,855	6,801	7,694
Inverness County	130	37,940	7,540	9,190
Richmond County	18	2,014	512	534
Victoria County	34	9,813	1,158	1,465
Halifax (Region 25)	**210**	**45,441**	**12,408**	**15,196**
Halifax County	210	45,441	12,408	15,196
North Shore (Region 22)	**1,784**	**500,437**	**99,239**	**120,020**
Antigonish County	247	72,626	14,950	18,945
Colchester County	538	133,393	34,901	42,924
Cumberland County	556	181,283	34,173	40,565
Guysborough County	100	33,250	2,054	2,466
Pictou County	343	79,885	13,161	15,120
Southern (Region 24)	**802**	**137,238**	**34,469**	**38,799**
Digby County	132	15,899	12,860	14,594
Lunenburg County	450	82,981	15,100	17,169
Queens County	58	11,602	1,689	1,706
Shelburne County	29	5,135	447	513
Yarmouth County	133	21,621	4,373	4,817

[1] Includes "Christmas tree only farms".

Source: Statistics Canada, Census of Agriculture

Forestry

Forestry Industries Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1998–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XPB*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- GDP in the logging and forestry sector during 1999 declined 6.0% from 1998 to $60.8 million.
- Capital investment in forestry and logging increased from $4.5 million in 1999 to $10.2 million in 2000. A decline to $4.6 million is expected in 2001.
- In 2000 there was also an increase over 1999 of 19.4% in employment within the forestry and logging industry including support activities sector (total employment registered at 4,300).
- In April 2000 the Government of Nova Scotia proclaimed changes to the *Forests Act* and improvements to the *Forest Sustainability Regulations*. The regulations, once implemented, will increase the current $3.0 million in funding for silviculture on small, privately owned lands up to $9.0 million. Potentially, the total silviculture program on industrial, small private and crown lands could reach up to $15.0 million per year.
- On the production side, plywood and wood residue increased 25.3% to 4.4 million cubic metres, and lumber production increased 3.5% to 1.7 million cubic metres.
- Manufacturers' shipments for wood products declined 2.7% to $472.0 million, and manufacturers' shipments of paper and allied products increased 23.1% to $1,065.0 million.
- The lower dollar and exemption from the Canada-United States softwood 5-year agreement (ending in 2000) helped boost the demand for sawlogs. There were some concerns about U.S. tariffs on Maritime Region softwood lumber in 2001. These were abated when the Americans excluded this region from a proposed 19.3% tariff on Canadian softwood lumber.
- In 2000 international export lumber sales were down 3.8% (to $241.7 million), but paper and paperboard exports were up 10.9% (to $540.0 million) and wood pulp was up 48.3% (to $246.7 million).

Forestry Statistics, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	Pulpwood & Wood Residue Receipts [1] ('000m3)	Lumber Production ('000m3)
1996	4,827.3	911.8
1997	4,496.3	1,130.9
1998	3,422.4	1,459.0
1999	3,539.8	1,666.8
2000	4,437.0	1,725.9

[1] Fibre received by pulp mills (including pulpwood, chips and other residue)

Source: Statistics Canada, *Pulpwood and Wood Residue Statistics, Catalogue No. 25-001-XIB* and *Sawmills and Planing Mills, Catalogue No. 35-003-XIB*

Forest Production by Round Product, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Type of Wood		Sawn (m3 solid)	Round (m3 solid)	Total (m3 solid)
1996	Total	2,105,847	3,501,791	5,607,638
	Softwood	2,064,043	3,202,662	5,266,705
	Hardwood	41,804	299,129	340,933
1997	Total	3,052,094	3,515,129	6,568,223
	Softwood	3,009,293	3,159,907	6,169,200
	Hardwood	42,801	356,222	399,023
1998	Total	--	--	5,839,976
	Softwood	--	--	5,187,160
	Hardwood	--	--	652,816
1999	Total	--	--	6,163,710
	Softwood	--	--	5,431,594
	Hardwood	--	--	732,116
2000	Total	--	--	5,644,290
	Softwood	--	--	4,616,677
	Hardwood	--	--	1,027,613

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 1996-2000*

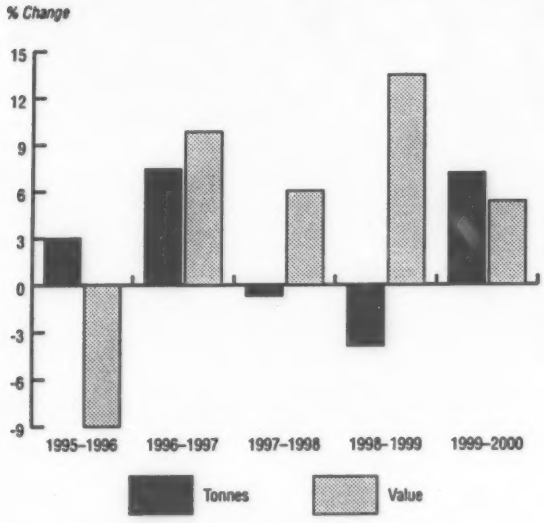
Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tenures, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2000

County of Origin	Softwood (m3 solid)	Hardwood (m3 solid)	Total (m3 solid)
Nova Scotia	**5,644,290**	**827,385**	**6,471,675**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,112,503**	**174,094**	**1,286,597**
Annapolis County	386,535	47,675	434,210
Hants County	513,438	89,511	602,949
Kings County	212,530	36,908	249,438
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**372,921**	**37,240**	**410,161**
Cape Breton County	121,599	8,816	130,415
Inverness County	149,635	23,908	173,543
Richmond County	53,369	471	53,840
Victoria County	48,318	4,045	52,363
Halifax (Region 25)	**581,620**	**61,356**	**642,976**
Halifax County	581,620	61,356	642,976
North Shore (Region 22)	**2,415,315**	**459,518**	**2,874,833**
Antigonish County	169,068	28,085	197,153
Colchester County	822,827	131,488	954,315
Cumberland County	554,631	98,532	653,163
Guysborough County	417,960	56,447	474,407
Pictou County	450,829	144,966	595,795
Southern (Region 24)	**1,161,931**	**95,180**	**1,257,111**
Digby County	356,423	24,613	381,036
Lunenburg County	382,783	25,222	408,005
Queens County	244,226	34,892	279,118
Shelburne County	54,547	2,902	57,449
Yarmouth County	123,952	7,551	131,503

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 2000*

Fishing

Commercial Fish Landings, Quantity and Value, Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000



Source: Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- GDP in the fishing and trapping sector was $194.7 million in 1999, down 3.5% from 1998.
- Total capital expenditures in the province's fishing, hunting and trapping sector were $50.8 million in 2000, a 3.0% increase over 1999. Investment intentions for 2001 indicate further increase of 3.0% to $52.3 million.
- In 2000, employment of 6,900 in fishing, hunting and trapping decreased 8.0% over 1999.
- In 2000, wages and salaries within fishing, agriculture, forestry and hunting rose 8.7% over 1999 to $253.6 million.
- There were 306,546 tonnes of fish landed in Nova Scotia during 2000 valued at $647.7 million.
- Overall, the groundfish industry was little changed in 2000 as compared to 1999. The quantity of landed groundfish grew 0.3% while the value of landed groundfish increased by 0.2%. Within this sector, the landed value of Haddock and Redfish experienced significant growth of 18.8% and 13.3%, respectively. These gains were offset by declines in the landed value of Pollock (33.3%), and Flatfishes (10.4%).
- Harvest of Pelagic and other finfish (Herring, Mackerel, Tuna, etc) in 2000 declined 11.0% while its landed value fell 6.8% over 1999.
- The shellfish sector saw significant expansion in crab and scallop fisheries. The landed quantity of crabs increased 100.6% and the their value increased 125.2%. Scallop harvesting increased 59.0% and their landed value increased almost 60%. Overall, the shellfish sector was worth $528.0 million in 2000, a 7.1% increase over 1999.
- Nova Scotia fish exports, at $1.1 billion, are the largest product group accounting for 21% of the value of all Nova Scotia exports in 2000. The value of fish exports increased 9.7% over 1999.
- In 1999, the value of aquaculture production was $27.9 million; an increase of 43.5% over 1998. Aquaculture production grew 59.3% over 1998 to 6,477 million metric tonnes. Finfish made up 87.4% of total value of aquaculture production while shellfish accounted for 12.6%.
- The federal government will invest $4.1 million in harbour improvements at several Nova Scotia fishing harbours including Saulnierville, Meteghan, Camp Cove, and Yarmouth. The improvements, announced in May 2001, will include wharf extensions and dredging and will be undertaken by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans in cooperation with the harbour authorities.
- A new 1,150 square metre aquaculture center opened in Truro as a part of the Nova Scotia Agricultural College in May 2000. The College's aquaculture program was previously housed in the Animal Sciences Building. Classrooms, laboratories, and a system of fresh and salt water holding tanks will reside in the new centre. The facility is also capable of growing zooplankton and algae as food for fish.
- In Shelburne County, an idle fish plant and an idle seaweed plant have been transformed into an Atlantic halibut hatchery and a 225 metric tonne grow-out site as a result of a joint venture between Nova Scotia businesses and an Icelandic aquaculture company. The company, Scotia Halibut Limited, has created 19 jobs in 2000 and anticipates another 70 jobs will be created over the next four years.

Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Quantity [1], Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Species	1996 (tonnes)	1997 (tonnes)	1998 (tonnes)	1999 (tonnes)	2000 (tonnes)
Total All Species [2][3]	**279,331**	**299,877**	**297,848**	**286,273**	**306,546**
Groundfish–Total [2]	**86,538**	**81,623**	**85,458**	**70,492**	**70,688**
Cod	12,706	14,775	11,874	9,924	9,448
Haddock	10,011	9,407	11,438	10,379	12,387
Redfish	11,715	12,291	15,348	11,809	13,541
Flatfishes	6,314	6,738	6,438	6,979	7,336
Hake	29,145	19,234	19,438	16,144	15,038
Halibut	761	883	824	747	714
Pollock	9,007	11,519	14,057	7,649	5,676
Other	6,879	6,776	6041	6,861	6,549
Pelagic & Estuarial–Total [2]	**89,832**	**88,090**	**85,465**	**94,843**	**84,372**
Herring	79,306	77,084	76,413	86,843	77,164
Mackerel	5,571	5,668	4,563	4,784	4,326
Other	4,955	5,338	4,490	3,216	2,883
Molluscs & Crustaceans–Total [2]	**87,759**	**109,001**	**111,902**	**120,935**	**151,486**
Clams	10,424	10,450	9,571	9,033	9,021
Scallops	40,305	47,035	48,795	49,165	78,193
Lobsters	17,694	19,593	19,527	22,839	22,377
Squid	508	2,576	1,124	296	38
Shrimps	10,918	20,853	23,946	29,608	23,049
Crabs	5,990	6,896	7,475	8,492	17,035
Other	1,920	1,597	1,463	1,501	1,775
Misc. (Seals, Livers, Roes, Seaweeds, etc.)	**15,201**	**21,163**	**15,023**	**3**	**--**

[1] Preliminary
[2] Totals may not add up due to rounding
[3] Figures do not include aquaculture

Source: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Statistical Services

Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Value [1], Nova Scotia 1996–2000

Species	1996 ($000)	1997 ($000)	1998 ($000)	1999 ($000)	2000 ($000)
Total Value–All Species [2][3]	**466,225**	**511,814**	**542,508**	**614,982**	**647,673**
Groundfish–Total [2]	**85,641**	**89,295**	**98,519**	**86,051**	**86,204**
Cod	18,209	21,248	18,498	18,125	16,828
Haddock	16,003	14,687	20,325	19,824	23,559
Redfish	5,199	7,439	9,270	6,424	7,277
Flatfishes	9,824	10,670	9,638	10,882	9,755
Hake	18,299	13,137	15,254	10,863	11,078
Halibut	5,293	6,634	6,063	5,924	6,229
Pollock	6,998	9,695	12,270	7,190	4,794
Other	5,816	5,785	7,200	6,817	6,684
Pelagic & Estuarial–Total [2]	**42,255**	**39,969**	**34,023**	**35,902**	**33,445**
Herring	16,517	10,215	10,762	15,124	12,106
Mackerel	2,996	3,023	2,069	2,146	1,978
Other	22,742	26,731	21,191	18,633	19,361
Molluscs & Crustaceans–Total [2]	**336,883**	**380,844**	**408,729**	**493,024**	**528,024**
Clams	9,432	9,167	8,637	2,076	8,926
Scallops	57,983	67,321	69,208	66,617	106,495
Lobster	199,935	215,832	236,347	290,503	283,825
Squid	659	2,653	1,233	2	27
Shrimp	30,911	58,958	72,479	91,833	57,513
Crabs	30,027	23,962	17,965	30,260	68,152
Other	7,936	2,951	2,861	11732	3,085
Misc. (Seals, Livers, Roes, Seaweeds, etc.)	**1,447**	**1,709**	**1,238**	**6**	--

[1] Preliminary
[2] Totals may not add up due to rounding.
[3] Figures do not include aquaculture.

Source: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Statistical Services

F2

Fisheries Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 1998 and 1999

	1999 Fish Landings Weight (metric tonnes)	1999 Fish Landings Value ($'000)	1998[1] Fishermen (#)	1998[1] Vessels (#)
Nova Scotia [2]	**305,413**	**634,390**	**14,035**	**5,141**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,926**	**7,098**	**310**	**116**
Annapolis County	1,462	5,042	163	55
Kings County	314	2,013	107	39
Hants County	150	43	40	22
Cape Breton County (Region 21)	**44,970**	**117,225**	**3,102**	**1,112**
Cape Breton County	28,835	67,240	1,185	416
Inverness County	9,641	28,862	964	312
Richmond County	2,554	7,191	245	119
Victoria County	3,940	13,932	708	265
Halifax (Region 25)	**23,654**	**26,522**	**1,013**	**462**
Halifax County	23,654	26,522	1,013	462
North Shore (Region 22)	**28,651**	**75,453**	**2,196**	**802**
Antigonish County	1,277	10,015	395	163
Colchester County	297	1,246	187	38
Cumberland County	1,462	8,327	421	145
Guysborough County	18,152	44,445	643	262
Pictou County	7,463	11,420	550	194
Southern (Region 24)	**197,888**	**392,067**	**7424**	**2649**
Digby County	31,257	60,713	1,281	404
Lunenburg County	46,769	63,032	1,247	381
Queens County	9,585	12,563	486	150
Shelburne County	29,722	115,091	2,388	1,007
Yarmouth County	80,555	140,668	2,022	707
Unclassified	**8,324**	**16,025**	**--**	**--**

[1] 1999 Data not available.
[2] Figures do not include aquaculture

Source: Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Statistical Services

Number of Fishermen, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

	Core (#)	Non-Core (#)	Total (#)
1995	–	–	17,235
1996	4,011	11,234	15,245
1997	3,804	10,515	14,319
1998	3,774	10,229	14,003
1999	3,608	10,345	13,953

Source: Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Statistical Services

Number of Vessels by Length (in feet), Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

	Vessel Length									
	<35' (#)	35' - 39'11" (#)	40' - 44'11" (#)	45' - 49'11" (#)	50' - 54'11" (#)	55' - 59'11" (#)	60' - 64'11" (#)	65' - 99'11" (#)	>100' (#)	Total (#)
1995	3,104	1,181	1,118	22	23	45	109	29	50	5,681
1996	2,814	1,131	1,138	16	25	41	98	25	62	5,350
1997	2,714	1,100	1,161	18	22	41	92	23	60	5,231
1998	2,654	1,054	1,170	18	21	32	88	26	58	5,121
1999	2,539	1,040	1,187	15	18	37	81	25	54	4,996

Source: Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Statistical Services

Aquaculture Production, Quantity and Value, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
	(tonnes)	(tonnes)	Quantity (tonnes)	(tonnes)	(tonnes)
Total	**1,808**	**2,284**	**2,631**	**4,066**	**6,477**
Total Finfish [1]	1,120	1,511	1,736	2,823	4,715
Salmon	630	1,125	1,112	1,785	791
Trout	50	23	33	--	--
Steelhead	440	363	591	1,038	3,924
Total Shellfish	688	773	895	1,243	1,762
Clams	--	--	--	--	--
Oysters	156	247	288	377	776
Mussels	502	491	577	835	945
Scallops	1	16	16	21	25
Other	29	19	14	10	16
	($'000)	($'000)	Value ($'000)	($'000)	($'000)
Total	**7,618**	**10,421**	**11,127**	**19,437**	**27,883**
Total Finfish [1]	6,282	8,337	9,203	16,635	24,374
Salmon	4,135	6,736	6,356	10,540	7,022
Trout	279	147	164	--	--
Steelhead	1,868	1,454	2,683	6,095	17,352
Total Shellfish	1,336	2,084	1,924	2,802	3,509
Clams	--	--	--	--	--
Oysters	217	913	1,030	1,186	1,815
Mussels	712	807	819	1,458	1,485
Scallops	15	53	55	135	166
Other	392	311	20	23	43

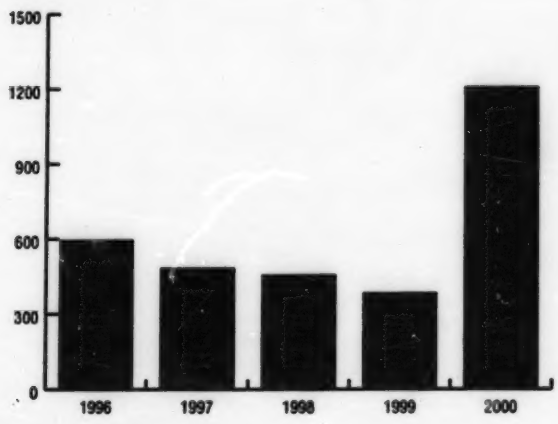
[1] Excludes "Other" (Char and other Finfish) for provinces

Note: The production and value of Aquaculture include the amount and value produced on sites and exclude hatcheries or value added products.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Livestock Statistics, Catalogue No. 23-603-UPE*

Mining

Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000



Source: Natural Resources Canada,
<http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/mms/efab/mmsd/production/default.html

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- GDP in the mining, quarrying and oil wells sector was $219.4 million in 1999, down 6.0% from $233.4 million the previous year.
- Capital investment in mining and oil and gas extraction decreased 53.3% to $605.5 million in 2000 and is expected to increase 12.9% to $683.6 million in 2001.
- In 2000 mining and oil and gas extraction employment declined 2.6% from 1999 to 3,800.
- Total wages and salaries in the mining and oil and gas extraction sector during 2000 increased 14.1%, to $117.1 million.
- The value of mineral production in 2000 increased 216.4% to $1.2 billion primarily due to the production startup of the natural gas sector. In its first year, natural gas and natural gas by-products contributed $813 million, or 67.6% of the mineral production total. An 80.0% increase in the value of crude oil and equivalent contributed an additional $98 million.
- Coal accounted for only 5.5% of the value of Nova Scotia's mineral production in 2000, compared to 26.1% in 1999. Total coal production for 2000 was 1.2 million tonnes, valued at $65.8 million (representing a decline of 24.3% in tonnage and 33.6% drop in value). This decline can be attributed largely to the closure of various collieries in the province.
- The quantity of gypsum produced in 2000 declined 8.2% to 6.9 million tonnes and its value fell 9.4% to $75.7 million. In 2000 Nova Scotia produced about 80% of all gypsum produced in Canada. Most of the gypsum is exported to the United States where the demand remains strong for wallboard production.
- The production value of structural materials (sand/gravel and stone), at $57.6 million, declined 1.8% from 1999, while the quantity of production rose 2.3% to 10.4 million tonnes.
- There is renewed interest in mineral exploration in Nova Scotia. In 1999 winning bids for nineteen licenses and three onshore permits were announced. Over $700 million has been committed to new exploration off Nova Scotia over the next four to five years. These bids represent the expenditures that bidders are prepared to commit in exploring land parcels during the initial five-year period of a total nine-year lease.
- In January 2000 natural gas from the Sable gas project began to flow through the gas pipeline to markets in the United States. In full production, natural gas output per day is expected to be 508 million CFD. Natural gas liquids output per day are estimated at 20,000 bbls.
- With the opening of the Stora Paper Mill in Point Tupper in Spring 1998, imports of kaolin clays increased dramatically from $0.25 million in 1997 to $13 million in 2000. Exports have declined from $2.7 million to zero over the same period.
- Related activities in the mining industry have been the development of a kaolin mine in the Musquodoboit Valley area and another in Yarmouth County. Black Bull Resources Inc. has completed its exploration in Yarmouth County and plans to bring the site into full production.
- In February 2000 PanCanadian announced a potentially significant natural gas discovery off the shore of Nova Scotia. Two exploratory wells were drilled under the Paeonic field, and during testing, each well flowed in excess of 50 million cubic feet of natural gas per day—the maximum capacity of the testing equipment.
- In the Maitland area, another start-up mining initiative is underway. Titanium Corp. is investing $1.0 million to explore a newly discovered Hants County titanium deposit.
- The United States Gypsum Company opened a new $20 million crushing and screening facility in January 2000 at its Miller Creek gypsum mine in Hants County.

Mineral Production by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Mineral	1996 ('000)	1997 ('000)	1998 ('000)	1999r ('000)	2000p ('000)
Metalic Minerals					
Copper	-	-	-	-	-
Gold	-	-	-	-	-
Zinc (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Lead (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Silver	-	-	-	-	-
Tin (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Other (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Metallic Minerals					
Barite	x	x	x	x	x
Cement	x	x	x	x	x
Clay Products/Diamonds	x	x	x	x	x
Gypsum (tonnes)	6,579	6,852	6,546	7,484	6,876
Peat (tonnes)	x	x	x	x	x
Quartz	x	x	x	x	x
Salt (tonnes)	x	x	x	x	x
Sand and Gravel (tonnes)	4,245	3,236	2,400	2,250	2,408
Stone (tonnes)	6,260	7,764	7,628	7,881	7,951
Sulphur, Elemental	x	x	x	x	-
Fuels					
Coal (tonnes)	3,170	2,680	2,120	1,538	1,165
Natural gas(m3)	-	-	-	-	3,434
Natural gas by-products(m3)	-	-	-	-	80
Petroleum, Crude (m3)	1,066	571	944	349	363

Source: Natural Resources Canada, *<http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/mms/efab/mmsd/production/default.html*

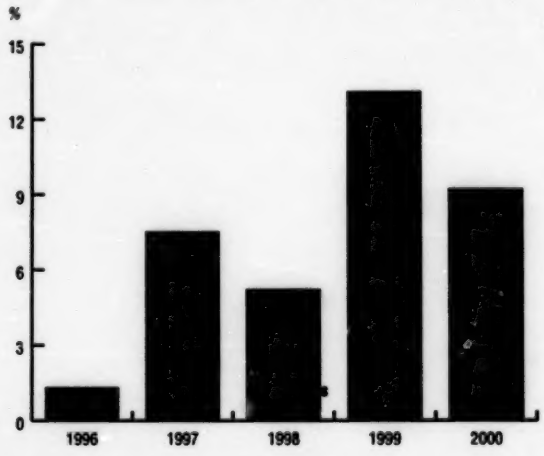
Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Mineral	1996 ($'000)	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999r ($'000)	2000p ($'000)
Grand Total	**592,653**	**480,717**	**453,027**	**380,105**	**1,202,703**
Metallic Minerals–Total	-	-	-	-	-
Copper	-	-	-	-	-
Gold	-	-	-	-	-
Zinc	-	-	-	-	-
Lead	-	-	-	-	-
Silver	-	-	-	-	-
Tin	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Metallic Minerals–Total	**203,685**	**220,485**	**205,342**	**226,463**	**225,640**
Barite	957	731	x	x	548
Cement	x	x	x	x	x
Clay Products/Diamonds	x	x	x	x	x
Gypsum	67,668	74,108	72,857	83,637	75,746
Peat	x	x	x	x	x
Quartz	x	x	x	x	x
Salt	x	x	x	x	x
Sand and Gravel	16,190	13,921	10,927	10,605	11,303
Stone	35,726	45,523	45,348	48,064	46,328
Sulphur, Elemental	x	x	x	x	--
Fuels–Total	**388,968**	**260,232**	**247,685**	**153,642**	**977,063**
Coal	187,770	157,520	129,610	99,104	65,838
Natural gas	-	-	-	-	796,094
Natural gas by-products	-	-	-	-	17,115
Petroleum, Crude	201,198	102,712	118,075	54,538	98,016

Source: Natural Resources Canada, *<http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/mms/efab/mmsd/production/default.html*

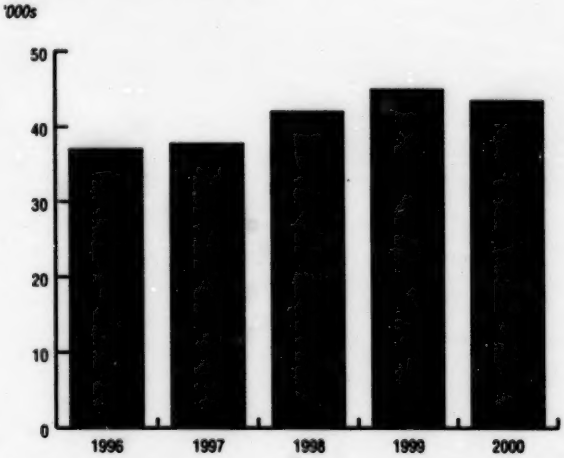
Manufacturing

Annual Growth in Value of Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XPB*

Employment in Manufacturing, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- In 1999 GDP in the manufacturing sector increased 9.6% to $2,089.5 million. The manufacturing sector represented 11.7% of total GDP in the province in 1999.
- Total capital expenditure in 2000 decreased 5.1% to $356.4 million and is expected to decrease to $308.7 million in 2001.
- Employment in Nova Scotia's manufacturing sector reached 43,500 in 2000. This accounted for 10.4% of total provincial employment and represented a decrease of 3.3% from 1999.
- Total wages and salaries in manufacturing industries in 2000 rose 5.8% over 1999 levels, reaching $1,310 million. This sector accounted for 11.3% of the province's total wages and salaries during 2000.
- Manufacturing shipments of $8.5 billion in 2000 represented an 8.6% increase in Nova Scotia's manufacturing shipments from 1999.
- Shipments by the food industries totaled $2.2 billion in 2000 or 26.4% of the total manufacturing sector. This was slightly less than the value of shipments for 1999.
- Of all manufacturing shipments in 2000, 12.5% were paper products. Total value of these shipments increased 23.1% to $1.2 billion in 2000.
- Plastics and rubber products, which represented 12.1% of all shipments, rose 31.0% over 1999.
- In 1998 there were 694 manufacturing establishments in Nova Scotia. Almost 80% of these employed less than 50 people while 9.4% employed between 50 and 99 people; 6.6% employed between 100 and 199 people and 4.6% employed 200 or more employees.

Some of the largest manufacturers in Nova Scotia are:

- Michelin North America (Canada) Inc.
- IMP Group Ltd.
- Trenton Works Ltd.
- Bowater Mersey Paper Co. Ltd.
- National Sea Products Ltd.
- Stora Port Hawkesbury
- Stanfield's Ltd.

Value of Manufacturing Shipments by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Industry Group	1996 ($millions)	1997 ($millions)	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)
Total	**6,208**	**6,351**	**6,540**	**7,818**	**8,489**
Food	1,600	1,701	1,729	2,253	2,245
Beverage & Tobacco Product	--	--	165	190	194
Wood Product	--	331	368	485	472
Paper	--	--	756	865	1,065
Plastics & Rubber Products	--	761	774	786	1,030
Non-Metallic Mineral Product	116	--	115	172	166
Fabricated Metal Product	135	--	207	209	213
Transportation Equipment	--	828	931	869	704
Other Manufacturing [1]	4,357	2,730	1,495	1,989	2,400

[1] Includes figures for industry data considered confidential or not listed above.

Note: Data from the Monthly Survey of Manufacturing are now classified according to the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). This classification system replaces the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC). Previous years' data have been re-calculated to the new classification system back to 1992.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XPB*

Manufacturing Statistics[1] by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1998

Industry Group [2]	Establishments (#)	Employees (#)	Salaries & Wages ($'000)	Value of Shipments ($'000)	Value Added ($'000)
Total	**694**	**35,132**	**1,164,224**	**7,049,245**	**2,539,071**
Food	200	9,968	237,400	2,109,900	592,600
Beverage & Tobacco Product	10	812	29,900	172,700	120,500
Textile Mills	7	x	x	x	x
Textile Product Mills	13	x	x	x	x
Clothing	6	x	x	x	x
Leather & Allied Product	4	71	1,200	6,200	2,400
Wood Product	74	2,558	66,700	381,600	161,200
Paper	11	2,539	146,100	763,700	364,700
Printing/Related Support Activities	44	x	x	x	x
Petroleum & Coal Products	4	x	x	x	x
Chemical	22	x	x	x	x
Plastics & Rubber Products	24	4,823	215,900	803,300	283,800
Non-Metallic Mineral Product	44	884	27,900	117,200	60,300
Primary Metal	4	x	x	x	x
Fabricated Metal Product	70	1,884	60,200	222,500	114,400
Machinery	21	x	x	x	x
Computer & Electronic Product	17	x	x	x	x
Electric Equipment/Appliance/Component	9	x	x	x	x
Transportation Equipment	57	3,770	137,000	936,500	339,100
Furniture & Related Product	19	x	x	x	x
Miscellaneous	34	x	x	x	x

[1] Total activity

[2] Starting with 1998, data from the Annual Survey of Manufacturers have been collected using the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) which is different from the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

Source: Statistics Canada, *Manufacturing Industries of Canada: National and Provincial Areas, 1998, Catalogue No. 31-203*

Number and Percentage Distribution of Principal Statistics, Manufacturing Establishments by Employment Size, Nova Scotia, 1998

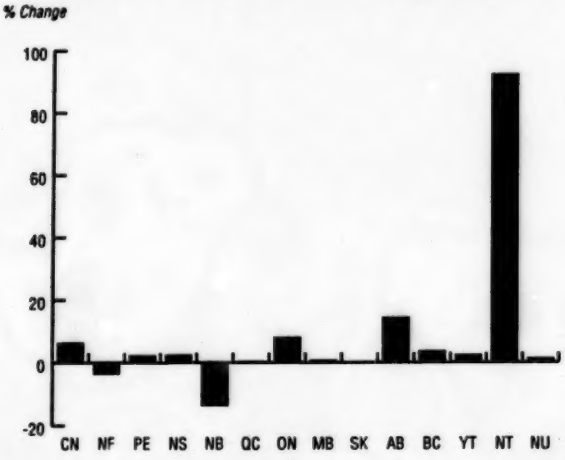
Employment Size	Establishments (#)	Total Activity [1] Total Employees (#)	Salaries & Wages ($'000)	Value of Shipments & Other Revenue ($'000)	Value Added ($'000)
Total	**694**	**35,132**	**1,164,224**	**7,049,245**	**2,539,071**
Up to 49	551	7,891	201,266	1,208,787	429,390
50-99	65	4,351	118,103	709,917	260,565
100-199	46	6,541	200,415	1,835,923	478,606
200+	32	16,349	644,440	3,294,618	1,370,510
			(% of Total)		
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Up to 49	79.4	22.5	17.3	17.1	16.9
50-99	9.4	12.4	10.1	10.1	10.3
100-199	6.6	18.6	17.2	26.0	18.8
200+	4.6	46.5	55.4	46.7	54.0

[1] Starting with 1998, data from the Annual Survey of Manufacturers have been collected using the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) which is different from the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

Source: Statistics Canada, *Manufacturing Industries of Canada: National and Provincial Areas, 1998, Catalogue No. 31-203*

Capital Investment & Construction

Capital Expenditures, Percentage Change, Canada and the Provinces, 2000–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Public Investment in Canada, based on preliminary actual 2000 and revised intention 2001 data, Catalogue No. 61-206*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- In Nova Scotia, total public and private investment in capital expenditures and the purchase of machinery and equipment is expected to reach $4.3 billion in 2001; an increase of 2.4% over 2000. This compares to an anticipated growth at the national level of 6.3%. Among the provinces and territories, the 2000 to 2001 change is anticipated to range from –13.6% in New Brunswick to 91.9% in the Northwest Territories.
- In 1999 Nova Scotia's GDP in the construction sector increased 15.1% over 1998 reaching $1.127.4 million.
- Capital investment in the construction sector of Nova Scotia during 2000 declined 10.4% to $67.1 million. This value is expected to increase to $68.4 million in 2001. Capital investment in housing reached $1,091.7 million in 2000, 8.3% more than in 1999. The 2001 intention shows a slight decline to $1,072.9 million.
- During 2000 there were 24,600 people employed in construction in Nova Scotia, 12.8% more than in the previous year.
- Total wages and salaries in the province's construction sector reached $949 million in 2000, up 7.4% over 1999.
- The value of building permits in the province during 2000 fell 3.2% from 1999 to $878.5 million. Most notable were the 34.2% increase in the value of commercial building permits to $207.1 million and a decline of 48.1% in the value of institutional and government building permits.
- During 2000, 4,432 dwellings units were started in Nova Scotia, up 4.2% over 1999.

Capital Expenditures, Canada, by Province, 1997–2001

	1997r ($millions)	1998r ($millions)	1999r ($millions)	2000pa ($millions)	2001ri ($millions)	Change 2000-2001 (%)
Canada	**161,058.9**	**165,986.9**	**169,006.5**	**178,300.3**	**189,568.6**	**6.3**
Nova Scotia	**3,942.1**	**4,231.4**	**5,007.1**	**4,205.1**	**4,307.3**	**2.4**
% Nova Scotia of Canada	**2.4**	**2.5**	**3**	**2.4**	**2.3**	
Newfoundland	2,744.5	2,783.8	3,514.6	3,216.7	3,104.0	-3.5
Prince Edward Island	444.9	458.5	516.1	526.9	538.5	2.2
New Brunswick	2,655.1	3,030.1	3,773.1	3,545.7	3,063.4	-13.6
Quebec	29,136.6	30,710.0	31,838.9	33,467.6	33,617.6	0.4
Ontario	58,083.9	59,966.0	62,517.0	65,775.8	70,968.9	7.9
Manitoba	4,871.8	4,967.2	5,030.1	5,006.7	5,035.5	0.6
Saskatchewan	7,448.9	6,557.0	6,447.7	6,143.9	6,131.9	-0.2
Alberta	28,848.8	32,203.1	29,640.2	34,682.6	39,614.5	14.2
British Columbia	21,839.2	19,883.5	19,697.3	20,447.3	21,169.7	3.5
Yukon	233.5	214.0	269.5	270.6	276.8	2.3
Northwest Territories	--	--	551.3	790.0	1,515.7	91.9
Nunavut	--	--	203.7	221.3	224.6	1.5

Figures may not add to totals due to rounding
Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Pubic Investment in Canada, Revised Intentions 2001, Catalogue No. 61-206*

Capital Expenditures by Sector, Nova Scotia, 1999–2001

Sector	Construction			Machinery & Equipment			Total Capital Expenditures			Total 1999-2000
	1999 ($millions)	2000pa ($millions)	2001ri ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000pa ($millions)	2001ri ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000pa ($millions)	2001ri ($millions)	(%)
Total	**3,411.8**	**2,536.0**	**2,731.5**	**1,595.3**	**1,669.2**	**1,575.8**	**5,007.1**	**4,205.1**	**4,307.3**	**2.4**
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	46.0	46.9	47.9	49.9	57.0	51.4	95.8	103.9	99.3	-4.4
Crop Production	4.3	4.3	4.4	8.0	8.0	8.2	12.3	12.3	12.6	2.4
Animal Production	10.6	10.7	10.8	17.8	18.0	18.228.4	28.7	29.0		1.0
Forestry & Logging	x	1.7	x	x	8.5	x	4.5	10.2	4.6	-54.9
Fishing, Hunting & Trapping	29.2	30.1	31.0	20.1	20.7	21.3	49.3	50.8	52.3	3.0
Support Activities for Agriculture & Forestry	x	0.1	x	x	1.8	x	1.3	1.9	0.8	-57.9
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	1,242.9	559.6	657.9	52.9	45.8	25.7	1,295.8	605.5	683.6	12.9
Utilities	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Construction	8.5	7.6	8.0	66.4	59.5	60.4	74.9	67.1	68.4	1.9
Manufacturing	51.1	47.8	45.2	324.4	308.6	263.5	375.5	356.4	308.7	-13.4
Wholesale Trade	50.1	73.9	29.5	69.2	96.0	67.8	119.3	169.9	97.4	-42.7
Retail Trade	29.8	34.0	37.4	66.3	51.7	52.2	96.1	85.7	89.6	4.6
Transportation & Warehousing	x	100.0	42.3	x	126.6	123.9	503.4	226.5	166.2	-26.6
Information & Cultural Industries	105.2	94.7	105.4	185.6	213.7	252.8	290.8	308.4	358.2	16.1
Finance & Insurance	36.8	44.0	79.3	27.9	236.7	192.1	307.7	280.7	271.4	-3.3
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing Services	54.1	39.1	75.7	93.8	89.3	78.1	147.9	128.4	153.8	19.8
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	6.8	4.0	3.7	34.9	49.7	30.8	41.6	53.7	34.5	-35.8
Management of Companies & Enterprises	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Admin & Support, Waste Mngt & Remediation Services	1.0	1.7	5.0	13.5	16.1	27.5	14.5	17.9	32.5	81.6
Educational Services	57.2	45.1	94.1	23.2	29.4	28.7	80.4	74.5	122.8	64.8
Health Care & Social Assistance	19.3	24.4	x	14.4	21.1	x	33.7	45.6	108.7	138.4
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	36.4	22.1	5.4	13.7	34.2	11.0	50.1	56.2	16.4	-70.8
Accommodation & Food Services	11.1	20.1	x	22.4	15.8	x	24.8	35.8	48.7	36.0
Other Services	8.4	6.2	3.9	48.8	14.6	20.9	30.8	20.8	24.8	19.2
Public Administration	237.0	252.4	290.3	x	61.5	84.5	285.8	313.9	374.8	19.4
Housing	1,008.4	1,091.7	1,072.9	-	-	-	1,008.4	1,091.7	1,072.9	-1.7

Note: Data based on NAICS

Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Public Investment in Canada, Revised Intentions 2001, Catalogue No. 61-206*

Capital Expenditures on Construction, Nova Scotia, 1993–1997

Type of Construction [1]	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Total Capital Expenditure on Construction	**1,901.7**	**1,781.4**	**1,813.4**	**1,746.2**	**1,835.7**
Total Building Construction	**1,254.7**	**1,330.0**	**1,299.6**	**1,384.4**	**1,374.9**
Industrial Building	60.0	82.4	86.3	212.9	159.9
Commercial Building	194.1	204.8	208.5	140.9	152.0
Institutional Building	132.4	109.1	136.3	113.1	81.4
Other Non-residential	46.9	41.1	45.5	41.7	43.7
Total Non-residential Building	433.3	437.4	476.6	508.6	436.9
Total Residential Building	821.4	892.6	823.0	855.9	938.0
Total Engineering Construction	**647.0**	**451.4**	**513.9**	**381.7**	**460.8**
Marine Engineering	45.2	37.5	45.4	20.8	16.3
Transportation Engineering	203.7	160.6	178.0	117.8	201.0
Waterworks Engineering	24.6	35.1	62.4	20.2	32.8
Sewage Engineering	45.0	39.2	39.0	26.0	32.1
Electric Power Engineering	124.0	49.9	49.6	49.7	3.2
Communication Engineering	72.6	39.0	33.6	52.2	28.3
Oil & Gas Engineering Construction	--	26.1	27.6	38.3	107.1
Mining Engineering Construction	--	11.1	8.9	14.0	9.4
Other Engineering Construction	--	52.9	69.4	42.8	30.5

[1] Data based on 1980 SIC definitions.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Capital Expenditures by Type of Asset, 1997, Catalogue No. 61-223-XIB*

Housing Starts by Type, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	Dwelling Units				
	Single Detached (#)	Semi-Detached & Duplex (#)	Row (#)	Apartment & Other (#)	Total (#)
1996	3,278	447	59	275	4,059
1997	2,939	303	58	513	3,813
1998	2,257	290	89	501	3,137
1999	3,345	220	29	658	4,252
2000	2,856	266	17	1,293	4,432

Source: Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Value of Building Permits, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	Residential ($'000)	Industrial ($'000)	Commercial ($'000)	Institutional & Government ($'000)	Total ($'000)
1996	474,957	59,717	114,679	39,635	688,988
1997	429,747	34,634	135,798	30,505	630,684
1998	381,312	55,904	123,014	76,885	637,115
1999	477,026	60,152	154,314	215,714	907,206
2000	505,385	54,042	207,099	111,953	878,479

Source: Statistics Canada, *Buildings Permits, Catalogue No. 64-001-XIB*

Value of Building Permits by Sector, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2000

	Residential ($'000)	Industrial ($'000)	Commercial ($'000)	Institutional & Government ($'000)	Total ($'000)
Nova Scotia	**505,385**	**54,042**	**207,099**	**111,953**	**878,479**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**46,538**	**8,959**	**8,307**	**19,767**	**83,571**
Annapolis County	4,395	67	1,170	818	6,450
Hants County	25,344	1,174	2,483	1,565	30,566
Kings County	16,799	7,718	4,654	17,384	46,555
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**43,851**	**3,952**	**21,801**	**16,806**	**86,410**
Cape Breton County	25,600	3,331	16,849	9,508	55,288
Inverness County	6,933	273	2,387	75	9,668
Richmond County	6,580	220	84	7,199	14,083
Victoria County	4,738	128	2,481	24	7,371
Halifax (Region 25)	**282,824**	**15,265**	**133,329**	**62,045**	**493,463**
Halifax County	282,824	15,265	133,329	62,045	493,463
North Shore (Region 22)	**71,529**	**12,954**	**20,283**	**10,398**	**115,164**
Antigonish County	15,650	1,018	1,042	1,877	19,587
Colchester County	19,554	4,690	7,335	1,372	32,951
Cumberland County	15,072	2,742	2,299	5,351	25,464
Guysborough County	3,422	506	693	45	4,666
Pictou County	17,831	3,998	8,914	1,753	32,496
Southern (Region 24)	**60,643**	**12,912**	**23,379**	**2,937**	**99,871**
Digby County	8,659	555	5,982	330	15,526
Lunenburg County	28,057	8,616	7,115	536	44,324
Queens County	7,012	264	513	-	7,789
Shelburne County	6,161	1,712	6,304	1,663	15,840
Yarmouth County	10,754	1,765	3,465	408	16,392

Source: Statistics Canada, *Investment & Capital Stock Division, Special Tabulation*

Expenditures on Housing Repair & Renovation, Homeowner Households, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

Average Dollar Expenditure Homeowner Households	Expenditures Contract ($)	Materials ($)	Total ($)
1995			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**970**	**693**	**1,663**
Repairs & Maintenance	262	163	424
Replacement	178	60	238
Additions	173	164	337
Renovations & Alterations	268	225	493
New Installations	49	54	103
1996			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**883**	**637**	**1,520**
Repairs & Maintenance	205	137	342
Replacement	121	62	184
Additions	177	180	357
Renovations & Alterations	303	192	495
New Installations	60	48	108
1997			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**900**	**639**	**1,538**
Repairs & Maintenance	224	133	356
Replacement	118	62	180
Additions	181	189	370
Renovations & Alterations	319	221	539
New Installations	53	28	82
1998			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**803**	**670**	**1,473**
Repairs & Maintenance	306	235	541
Replacement	129	75	204
Additions	150	171	321
Renovations & Alterations	157	135	292
New Installations	33	42	74
1999			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**1,113**	**542**	**1,654**
Repairs & Maintenance	390	200	590
Replacement	138	55	193
Additions	204	116	320
Renovations & Alterations	304	140	444
New Installations	77	31	108

Note: The detailed breakout does not equal the total due to revisions at the total level only.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Homeowner Repair & Renovation Expenditure, 1999, Catalogue No. 62-201-XIB*

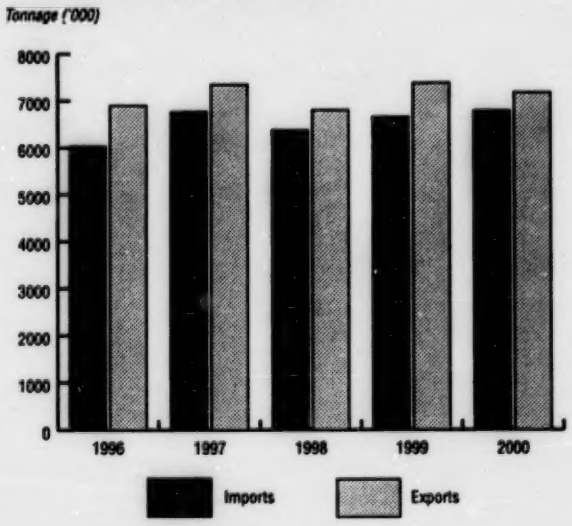
Interest Rates, Quarterly, Canada, 1996–2000

Year	Quarter	Bond Yield Corporates (Weighted-Long Term)	Chartered Banks Prime Rates (%)	Conventional Mortgages (5 Year)
1996	1	8.40	7.00	8.03
	2	8.60	6.50	8.50
	3	8.22	5.92	8.13
	4	7.23	4.83	7.03
1997	1	7.50	4.75	7.18
	2	7.28	4.75	7.33
	3	6.64	4.75	6.95
	4	6.38	5.58	6.82
1998	1	6.25	6.33	6.85
	2	6.09	6.50	6.95
	3	6.31	6.75	7.08
	4	6.25	6.83	6.83
1999	1	6.13	6.75	6.92
	2	6.40	6.33	7.32
	3	6.79	6.25	7.75
	4	7.24	6.42	8.25
2000	1	7.14	6.75	8.48
	2	7.21	7.33	8.52
	3	7.07	7.50	8.25
	4	7.10	7.50	8.15

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, June 2001*

Transportation, Communication & Utilities

Total Water-Borne Cargo, Tonnage, Halifax Port Authority, 1996–2000



Source: Halifax Port Authority

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

Transportation, Communications and Utilities

- GDP in the transportation and storage sector in 1999 reached $791.4 million, a 4.7% increase over 1998. Communication industries grew 15.7% to $870.6 million. Other utilities experienced a 4.5% increase during the same period, attaining of value of $514.8 million.
- Total capital expenditures in transportation and warehousing industries for Nova Scotia were $503.4 million in 1999, declining by 55.0% to reach an estimated $226.5 million in 2000. Investment intentions for 2001 indicate a further decline of 26.6% to $166.2 million.
- Overall employment in the transportation and warehousing industry was 20,600 in 2000, a slight decline of 1.9% over 1999. Employment in the utilities sector stood at 2,800 persons in 2000, an increase of one-third over 1999.
- In 2000 wages and salaries in the transportation and storage sector were up 6.8% over 1999 to reach $664.5 million and accounted for 5.7% of the province's total wages and salaries. Wages and salaries in the utilities sector were $123.3 million in 2000, an increase of 2.6% over 1999.

Road

- In 1999, truck transport industries' GDP increased 8.9% from 1998 to $320.6 million and accounted for 40.9% of the GDP of the transportation sector. Employment in 2000 reached 5,900 persons, an increase of 1.9% over 1999. Average weekly wages in the truck transport sector were $584.25, an increase of 4.8% over 1999.
- In July 2001, the federal and provincial government signed a $34.6 million agreement over five years for highway improvement. The agreement includes a $13.5 million expenditure over three years for the twinning of Highway 101 between Mount Uniacke and Ellershouse.
- In May 2001, the Department of Transportation and Public Works released the report "Nova Scotia's Primary and Secondary Highway Systems: 10 Year Needs". The report indicated that over the next 10 years the provincial primary and secondary highway system will need a $3.4 billion investment.

Water

- Water transportation industries employment declined by 18.2% in 2000 to 900 persons.
- Water transportation GDP was $231.1 million in 1999, an increase of 4.1%.
- In 2000 the number of cruise ship calls increased 27.4% over 1999 to 93 calls. The number of cruise ship passengers increased in 2000 by 28.3% to 138, 371 people. The Halifax Port Authority estimates that the economic impact of the 2000 cruise season was $11.4 million. As of April 24, 2001, there were 95 scheduled cruise ship calls at the Port of Halifax for the 2001 cruise ship season.

- In December 2000, the Halifax Port Authority announced a $59 million capital expansion plan. Planned capital improvements include:
  - Dredging the container berths at both container terminals to accommodate the post Panamax ships
  - The purchase of land for future development of the Port
  - The upgrading and reconstruction of existing Port terminals
  - The development of new rail trackage on terminals
- In 2000, Marine Atlantic reported a 6.5% increase in ferry passengers to and from Nova Scotia to Newfoundland. Total number of passengers and passenger vehicles in 2000 was 508,970 persons and 159,759 vehicles, respectively. Commercial truck traffic increased 0.5% to 77,289 vehicles.

Rail

- In 2000, employment in the rail sector was 900 persons, unchanged from 1999.

Air

- In 1999, the Gross Domestic Product of the air transport and related services was $87.8 million; a decline of 1.9%.
- Employment in the air transportation sector was 2,300 in 2000; unchanged from 1999.
- In February 2000, the federal government announced the transfer of the operational, managerial, and developmental control of the Halifax International Airport from Transport Canada to the Halifax International Airport Authority. Ownership of the facility will continue to reside with the federal government.
- In October 2000, the Halifax International Airport Authority announced a $25 million dollar expansion to improve domestic and international arrival areas. The project is scheduled to be completed by May 2002 and will also include: an expanded international greeting area, improved facilities for Canada Customs Immigration and Canadian Food Inspection Agency, a future facility for pre-clearance to the United States, and additional retail space. In June 2001, the Authority announced further capital improvements including a tripling in size of the main lobby, new retail space and a public observation deck. Construction is also set to begin on a pyretic slate water treatment plant. The treatment plant will neutralize the acidic runoff created by the pyretic slate.
- Halifax based CanJet airline was sold to Canada 3000 in March 2001 for $7 million in stock.
- According to the Halifax International Airport Authority, passenger traffic at the Halifax International Airport was down 3.4% in 2000 to 3.0 million passengers enplaned/deplaned.
- Sydney Airport announced in May 2001 that they will spend $4.2 million on capital improvements that will result in the creation of 40 jobs over the construction period. Specific projects include: upgrading of pavement on Runways 01-19, upgrading of lighting systems on Runways 01, 19 and 25, converting Runway 01 to a precision path indicator system, upgrading concrete panels on the terminal apron and the replacement of edge lighting fixtures.
- Yarmouth International Airport opened a new storage hangar in the fall of 2000. The $575,000 hangar offers cold storage and freight forwarding facilities as well as de-icing capabilities.

Communications

- In May 2001, a $6 million investment in infrastructure including Digital Subscriber Lines (DSL), T1 and 512 kb lines will increase Internet access speed at every public library, school, and community college campus in the province. These sites make up Ednet, a wide area network established by the Department of Education in partnership with MTT.
- MTT announced in May 2001 the launch of a $3 million digital corridor from Halifax to Bridgewater. The expansion will include six new digital sites including Queensland, Deep Cove, Hebbville, Bridgewater, and sites near Lunenburg and near Chester. In July 2001, MTT announced an additional $2.4 million for digital expansion for the Sydney area. Sites in Coxhealth, Bouladerie, and two in Sydney have been completed while a fifth site in Glace Bay is expected to be completed by the end of summer 2001.
- In July 2001, Convergys Corporation announced the opening of a customer-care center in New Glasgow. This operation is expected to hire at least 265 people within three years.
- EDS Canada plans to open a $20 million call centre in Port Hawkesbury by the summer of 2001. This call centre will employ up to 450 people and pay between $9 and $12 per hour.
- Steam International Inc. announced in August 2001 that it will open a 900-job call center in Glace Bay. This call center will provide technical support for e-business and technology companies. The annual wage bill is expected to be $25 million per year.
- In June 2001, UpSourceInc, a San Francisco based call centre announced that it was moving to Cape Breton. The call centre is expected to create over 70 jobs.

Utilities

- Employment in the utilities industries rose by 33.3% in 2000 to 2,800 persons.
- In the fall of 2000, Nova Scotia Power Incorporated (NSPI) invested $30 million to upgrade its Tufts Cove generating station to enable it to burn either oil or natural gas and it improve its environmental performance. New burners send either oil or natural gas to the boilers and reduce emissions of nitrogen oxide. Emissions are tracked by new monitoring equipment located on each of the plant's three stacks.
- Nova Scotia Power has purchased two 600 KW wind turbines which are expected to be in operation by the end of 2001. Additionally, NSPI has issued an expression of interest for 50 megawatts of wind power from independent power producers.

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, Nova Scotia, 1999–2000

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations	1999 (#)	2000 (#)
Total Road Motor Vehicle Registrations	**525,382**	**541,382**
Vehicles weighing less than 4,500 kilograms	499,193	513,030
Vehicles weighing 4,500 kilograms to 14,999 kilograms	9,453	9,985
Vehicles weighing 15,000 kilograms or more	6,838	7,397
Buses	1,814	1,854
Motorcycles and Mopeds	8,084	9,116
Trailers (truck, house, etc.)	43,042	46,636
Off-Road, Construction, & Farm Vehicles (incl.snowmobiles, dune buggies and amphibious vehicles)	25,304	43,932
Total Vehicle Registrations	**593,727**	**631,950**

Source: Statistics Canada, *Market Research Handbook, Catalogue No. 63-224-XPB and Statistics Canada, <http://www.statcan.ca>*

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations by Place of Residence or by Place of Issuance of Licence, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 1998

	Passenger[1] Automobiles (#)	Trucks[1] & Buses (#)	Total[1] (#)
Annapolis Valley Region	**41,421**	**22,033**	**63,454**
Annapolis County	7,013	3,353	10,366
Hants County	13,796	7,628	21,424
Kings County	20,612	11,052	31,664
Cape Breton Region	**47,043**	**20,785**	**67,828**
Cape Breton County	35,263	14,440	49,703
Inverness County	6,286	3,543	9,829
Richmond County	3,210	1,414	4,624
Victoria County	2,284	1,388	3,672
Halifax Region	**125,351**	**44,602**	**169,953**
Halifax County	125,351	44,602	169,953
North Shore Region	**51,032**	**29,272**	**80,304**
Antigonish County	5,691	3,214	8,905
Colchester County	15,972	9,463	25,435
Cumberland County	11,315	6,642	17,957
Guysborough County	2,857	1,944	4,801
Pictou County	15,197	8,009	23,206
Southern Region	**40,233**	**24,390**	**64,623**
Digby County	6,232	4,408	10,640
Lunenburg County	16,815	8,914	25,729
Queens County	4,060	2,312	6,372
Shelburne County	4,696	3,597	8,293
Yarmouth County	8,430	5,159	13,589

[1] Registrations may not represent the total population count of vehicles. It does, however, provide a guide to the distribution of vehicles within the province.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, Catalogue No. 53-219-XIB*

Driver's Licences and Dealer's Permits, Nova Scotia, 1994–1998

Type	1994 (#)	1995 (#)	1996 (#)	1997 (#)	1998 (#)
Driver's Licences					
Operators (drivers and chauffeurs)	585,056	626,371	639,856	611,064	608,708
Temporary (instruction) Permits	11,906	10,732	15,054	15,302	11,981
Dealer's Permits					
Licences	1,158	1,646	1,432	1,432	1,408
Plates	3,604	5,124	4,290	4,290	4,347

Source: Statistics Canada, *Road Motor Vehicle Registration, Catalogue No. 53-219-XIB*

Ferry Passengers by Origin and Destination, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Origin/Destination	1996 (#)	1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)
Total	**1,404,573**	**1,348,855**	**1,400,935**	**1,414,845**	**1,476,100**
Yarmouth to-from Maine, USA	244,072	234,669	289,051	294,020	307,244
Digby to-from Saint John, NB	195,952	243,018	187,729	183,462	180,876
Caribou to-from Wood Islands, PEI*	567,640	458,356	480,258	459,602	479,010
North Sydney to-from Newfoundland	396,909	412,812	443,897	477,761	508,970

* Figure is an estimate as there is no toll booth on the Caribou side

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Transportation and Public Works data received from Marine Atlantic Inc., Northumberland Ferries Ltd., Prince of Fundy Cruises Ltd. and Bay Ferries Limited

Shipping Cargoes Handled at Nova Scotia Ports, 1994–1998

	Domestic Loaded ('000 tonnes)	Unloaded ('000 tonnes)	Total ('000 tonnes)	International Loaded ('000 tonnes)	Unloaded ('000 tonnes)	Total ('000 tonnes)
1994	3,753	1,395	5,148	13,644	8,650	22,294
1995	--	--	4,932	15,270	10,184	25,454
1996	--	--	4,316	13,440	8,741	22,181
1997	--	--	4,061	18,290	13,128	31,418
1998	--	--	4,810	15,855	13,060	28,915

Source: Statistics Canada, *Shipping in Canada, Catalogue No. 54-205-XIB*

Cruise Ship Activity, Port of Halifax, 1996–2000

	Cruise Vessels (#)	Passengers (#)
1996	46	36,584
1997	46	44,328
1998	53	47,987
1999	73	107,837
2000	93	138,371

Source: Halifax Port Authority

Tonnage, Total Water-Borne Cargo, Port of Halifax, 1999–2000

	1999 (tonnage)	2000 (tonnage)	Change 1999-2000 (%)
Grand Total Imports-Exports	**14,018,831**	**13,943,717**	**-0.5**
Bulk	9,823,126	8,999,360	-8.4
Containerized	3,765,201	4,475,289	18.9
Ro/Ro	240,619	260,000	8.1
Breakbulk	189,885	209,068	10.1
Total Imports	**6,648,444**	**6,778,158**	**2.0**
Total Bulk Cargo	**4,943,257**	**4,677,731**	**-5.4**
Grain	251,834	219,158	-13.0
Gypsum	--	--	--
Crude Oil	3,561,490	3,327,356	-6.6
Gasoline	284,225	261,303	-8.1
Fuel Oil	813,916	795,407	-2.3
Other Bulk	7,103	13,157	85.2
Total General Cargo	**1,705,187**	**2,100,427**	**23.2**
Containerized	1,482,310	1,861,857	25.6
Ro/Ro	97,226	108,153	11.2
Breakbulk	125,651	130,417	3.8
Total Exports	7,370,387	7,165,559	-2.8
Total Bulk Cargo	**4,879,869**	**4,321,629**	**-11.4**
Grain	47,263	31,100	-34.2
Wood Pellets	72,335	70,386	-2.7
Gypsum	3,421,840	2,997,241	-12.4
Gasoline	529,169	446,643	-15.6
Fuel Oil	775,601	734,498	-5.3
Oil Rig Supplies	13,683	23,579	72.3
Other Bulk	19,978	18,182	-9.0
Total General Cargo	**2,490,518**	**2,843,930**	**14.2**
Containerized	2,282,891	2,613,432	14.5
Ro/Ro	143,393	151,847	5.9
Breakbulk	64,234	78,651	22.4

Source: Halifax Port Authority

Air Freight Handled at the Halifax International Airport, 1994–1998

Freight Cargo	1994 (tonnes)	1995 (tonnes)	1996 (tonnes)	1997 (tonnes)	1998 (tonnes)
Total	**18,098**	**20,120**	**17,926**	**18,344**	**22,799**
Loaded (1)	--	14,302	13,454	13,310	16,089
Unloaded (2)	--	5,818	4,472	5,034	6,710

(1) Loaded cargo - the total revenue cargo loaded on aircraft at airport
(2) Unloaded cargo - the total revenue cargo loaded off aircraft at airport

Source: Statistics Canada, *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports, Catalogue No. 51-203-XIB*

Air Carrier Passenger Traffic, Enplaned & Deplaned, Nova Scotia and Halifax International Airport, 1998

	Type of Service				
	Major Scheduled Service (#)	Regional & Local Scheduled Services (#)	Major Charter Services (#)	Total (#)	Total Service Change 1997/98 (%)
Nova Scotia (3 airports)	1,319,606	1,192,330	228,383	2,740,319	-0.6
Halifax International Airport	1,319,606	1,061,367	228,165	2,609,138	-0.6

	By Sector			
	Domestic (#)	Transborder (#)	Other International (#)	Total (#)
Nova Scotia (3 airports)	2,364,939	238,632	136,748	2,740,319
Halifax International Airport	2,332,418	183,129	108,308	2,623,855

Source: Statistics Canada, *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports, Catalogue No. 51-203*

Selected Telecommunications Statistics, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1998

	Canada	Nova Scotia
Telecommunications Establishments–#	**381**	**17**
Telecommunications Operating Revenues–$millions	24,898.9	710.3
Other Operating Activities – $millions	3,595.9	54.4
Total–Operating Revenues– $millions	28,493.9	764.7
Telecommunications Operating Expenses– $millions	23,065.3	546.9
Other Operating Expenses– $millions	1,602.9	31.9
Total–Operating Expenses– $millions	24,668.2	578.7
Operating Profit	13.4%	24.3%
Employment (Persons)		
Full-time	83,278	--
Part-time	12,185	--
Total–Employment	95,463	--
PSTN Digitalization [1]		
Digital Lines as % of all Lines	99.5%	--
Household Fixed & Mobile Telephone Penetration		
Number of Households	11,690,000	363,000
% of Households with Telephones		
Fixed		
at least one phone	98.2%	97.3%
one	22.7%	21.2%
two	34.8%	34.6%
three or more	40.7%	41.5%
Mobile		
at least one phone	26.1%	21.5%
Household Telecommunicatons Expenditures		
Average Expenditure per Household–$	744	743
% of Total Household Expenditure	1.4%	1.7%

[1] PSTN stands for Public-Switched Telephone Network

Source: Statistics Canada, *Telecommunications in Canada, Catalogue No. 56-203-XIE*

Privately Owned Television and Radio Broadcasting, Nova Scotia, 1999

	Number of Licenced Stations [1]				
	Business Organizations (#)	Television Stations (#)	AM Radio Stations (#)	FM Radio Stations (#)	Other (#)
Nova Scotia	10	4	15	7	1

[1] Excludes rebroadcasting stations

Source: Statistics Canada, *Radio and Television Broadcasting, Catalogue No. 56-204-XIB*

Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Nova Scotia, Halifax CMA and Canada, 1997–2000

Internet Use–Households	1997 (%)	1998 (%)	1998 #	1999 (%)	1999 #	2000 (%)
From any Location (at least One Regular User)						
Canada	29.4	35.9	4,300,000	41.8	4,865,000	51.3
Nova Scotia	32.2	37.9	139,757	41.1	149,000	52.0
Halifax CMA	39.2	50.3	71,057	52.4	73,000	64.1
From the Home						
Canada	16.0	22.6	2,706,964	28.7	3,340,000	40.1
Nova Scotia	14.3	23.7	87,394	26.7	97,000	38.5
Halifax CMA	19.2	33.8	47,843	36.4	50,000	50.1
From the Workplace						
Canada	19.9	23.3	2,790,808	21.9	2,547,000	27.5
Nova Scotia	20.7	22.9	84,444	19.7	72,000	27.0
Halifax CMA	30.9	33.7	47,702	29.1	40,000	38.8
From School						
Canada	9.4	12.1	1,449,304	14.9	1,736,000	19.2
Nova Scotia	14.3	17.4	64,163	14.5	52,000	21.9
Halifax CMA	15.5	21.5	30,433	15.0	21,000	24.8
Public Library						
Canada	3.7	--	--	4.5	524,000	6.5
Nova Scotia	5.0	--	--	3.8	14,000	7.0
Halifax CMA	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other						
Canada	2.8	2.6	--	3.9	481,000	3.2
Nova Scotia	3.1	3.4	--	4.8	18,000	4.7
Halifax CMA	--	--	--	--	--	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *Catalogue No. 11-001 and http://www.statcan.ca/english/freepub/56F0003XIE/tables2000.pdf*

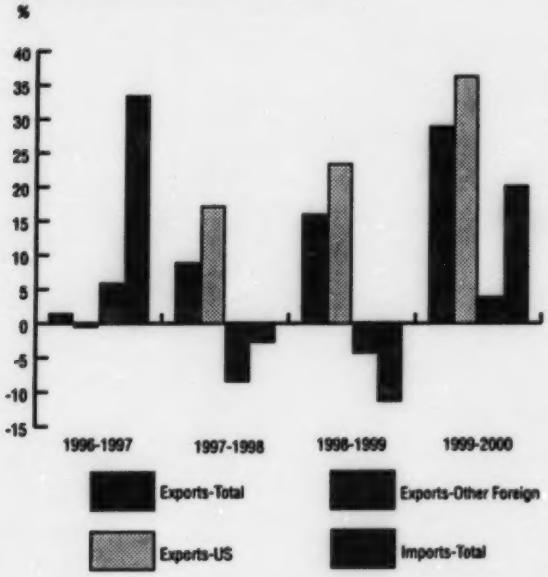
Electricity Generation by Type, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	Hydro, Wind & Tidal (megawatt hours)	Thermal (megawatt hours)	Total (megawatt hours)	Utilities (megawatt hours)	Industries (megawatt hours)
1996	1,155,455	9,019,915	10,175,370	9,759,835	415,535
1997	978,419	9,534,864	10,513,283	10,146,601	366,682
1998	931,731	9,847,916	10,779,647	10,439,597	340,050
1999	1,084,797	10,058,135	11,142,932	10,900,281	242,651
2000	919,650	10,685,434	11,605,084	11,320,624	284,460

Source: Statistics Canada, *Electric Power Statistics, Catalogue No. 57-001-XIB* and *Electric Power Generating Transmission and Distribution, Catalogue No. 57-202-XPB*

Trade

Percentage Growth Rates, Exports by Major Destination and Total Imports, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 1999–2000

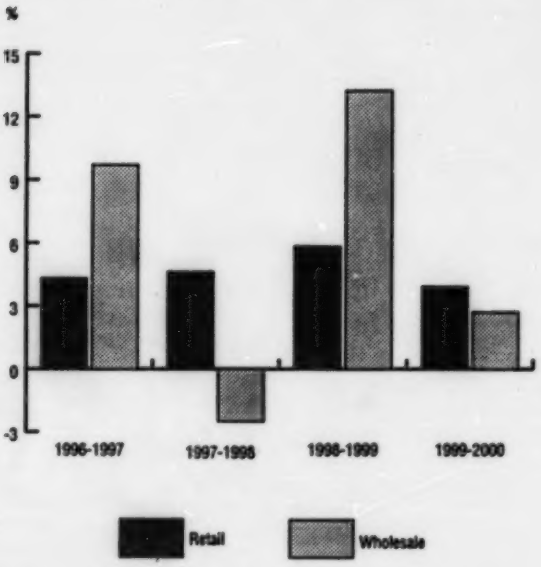


Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- GDP in the trade sector increased 9.9% in 1999 over 1998 to $2,398.6 million. The trade sector made up 13.4% of the province's total GDP.
- Employment in the trade sector increased 6.6% over 1999 to 75,400 (59,500 in retail sector and 16,000 working in wholesale sector). The trade sector employment represented 18.0% of all employment in Nova Scotia during the year.
- In 2000 wages and salaries in the trade sector rose 5.6% to $1,641 million. This represented 14.1% of total wages and salaries in the province in 2000.
- Capital expenditures in retail trade declined 10.8% to $85.7 million in 2000. Investment intentions for 2001 are projected to increase 4.6% to $89.6 million.
- Investment in Nova Scotia's wholesale trade sector in 2000 reached $169.9 million, up 42.4% over 1999. Capital expenditures are expected to decline by 42.6% in 2001 to $97.4 million.
- Nova Scotia reported $8,484.9 million in retail sales during 2000, a 3.9% increase over 1999. Supermarkets and grocery stores represented 24.3% of retail trade and motor vehicle and recreational vehicle dealers trade accounted for 23.9% of the total.
- In 2000 Nova Scotia's wholesale trade increased 2.7% to $6,855.0 million. Canada's total wholesale trade, at $380,776.5 million, rose 6.4% over 1999.

Retail and Wholesale Trade, Annual Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Retail Trade, Catalogue No. 63-005-XPB and Wholesale Trade, Catalogue No. 63-008-XIB*

- Total exports from the province reached $5,129.3 million in 2000, an increase of 28.8% over 1999. This was impacted in large part by a 36.1% increase in exports to the United States. In particular, exports to the New England region increased 120% to $1,720 million and exports to the East South Central region doubled to $123 million. About 30% of exports in 2000 were classified as inedible fabricated materials and 23.8% were food, feed and beverages.
- Nearly 54% of Nova Scotia's $5,428.1 million in imports during 2000 were classified as inedible end products. Imports experienced a 20% increase over 1999.

Exchange Rates, United States—Canada, 1996–2000

	Low (U.S. $ per unit)	High (U.S. $ per unit)	Average Noon (U.S. $ per unit)
1996	0.7212	0.7526	0.7334
1997	0.6945	0.7493	0.7223
1998	0.6311	0.7123	0.6743
1999	0.6462	0.6935	0.6730
2000	0.6397	0.6984	0.6733

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, June 2001*

Exchange Rates, Canadian Dollars per Unit of Foreign Currency 2000 and Percentage Change 1999–2000

	2000 (Rate)	Change 1999-2000 (%)
United States (dollar)	1.49	0.0
EMU (euro)	1.37	-13.6
United Kingdom (British pounds)	2.25	-6.4
France (franc)	0.21	-13.6
Germany (mark)	0.70	-13.6
Netherlands (guilder)	0.62	-13.6
Switzerland (franc)	0.88	-11.2
Hong Kong (dollar)	0.19	-0.4
Japan (yen)	0.0138	5.1
Australia (dollar)	0.86	-10.0
New Zealand (dollar)	0.68	-13.8

Note: Based on the Bank of Canada's average noon spot rates.

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, National Tourism Indicators, Catalogue No. 13-009-XPB*

Exports by Destination, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Destination	1996 ($'000)	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)
Grand Total	**3,116,525**	**3,161,021**	**3,439,931**	**3,982,789**	**5,129,328**
United States	**2,146,526**	**2,134,430**	**2,499,272**	**3,082,026**	**4,194,250**
New England	654,817	659,284	710,912	782,109	1,720,212
Mid Atlantic	333,168	293,791	369,051	442,385	409,922
East North Central	328,526	307,436	185,425	266,409	293,455
West North Central	18,071	24,909	27,920	65,212	40,698
South Atlantic	383,971	460,589	906,846	1,130,660	1,195,247
East South Central	99,362	74,441	44,128	61,902	123,202
West South Central	143,350	116,981	67,437	77,454	81,413
Mountain	59,975	51,655	29,464	40,644	74,467
Pacific	82,090	93,924	90,541	130,847	159,094
Other	43,197	51,422	67,549	84,404	96,540
Other Foreign Destinations	**969,999**	**1,026,592**	**940,659**	**900,593**	**935,078**
St. Pierre and Miquelon	11,093	28,843	10,016	10,657	7,140
United Kingdom	107,537	92,202	129,488	116,565	93,527
Other E.E.C.	346,880	280,397	332,872	287,197	283,885
Other Western Europe	18,973	28,127	15,946	20,515	27,386
Eastern Europe	6,402	7,752	8,833	3,976	5,367
Middle East	29,378	26,966	35,816	10,419	9,506
Other Africa	1,320	1,713	2,473	3,550	2,270
Japan	155,542	155,057	140,121	182,032	179,728
Other Asia	176,637	220,395	105,973	105,634	118,401
Oceania	5,313	3,375	9,962	6,619	3,703
South America	75,968	95,704	96,707	90,606	115,467
Caribbean	34,806	85,900	52,190	62,644	88,640
Other	149	160	261	178	59

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations

Exports by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Major Commodity	1996 ($'000)	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)
Grand Total	**3,116,525**	**3,161,021**	**3,439,931**	**3,982,619**	**5,129,328**
Live Animals	**1,131**	**1,152**	**1,436**	**1,147**	**1,188**
Food, Feed and Beverages - Total	**893,462**	**928,498**	**1,012,528**	**1,128,456**	**1,221,594**
Meat and Meat Preparations	1,518	3,351	2,163	2,465	2,635
Fish and Fish Preparations	805,680	827,734	889,531	992,426	1,088,789
Dairy and Bakery Products	4,977	4,196	2,800	2,753	2,147
Fruit and Fruit Preparations	34,511	37,147	48,442	65,162	62,709
Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	9,042	8,483	11,433	13,502	13,937
Other Foods	36,202	46,836	57,210	47,614	49,478
Beverages	1,531	751	949	2,534	1,898
Crude Materials, Inedible - Total	**293,382**	**225,227**	**206,804**	**187,224**	**993,853**
Crude Vegetable Products	24,256	21,033	24,878	29,459	25,833
Crude Animal Products	8,532	7,901	6,365	4,673	6,236
Crude Wood Products	4,472	4,403	6,623	9,283	21,471
Non-metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels	250,465	189,396	168,809	143,773	939,934
Metallic Ores and Scrap	5,657	2,494	128	36	380
Fabricated Materials, Inedible - Total	**943,918**	**934,567**	**1,101,892**	**1,310,283**	**1,481,243**
Lumber	81,067	110,726	163,191	251,161	241,663
Other Wood Fabricated Materials	23,744	30,308	35,967	35,831	34,229
Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	242,913	204,486	184,683	166,348	246,709
Paper and Paperboard	327,243	279,178	389,520	486,969	540,112
Inorganic Chemicals	541	328	1,819	437	141
Organic Chemicals	1,907	673	1,464	1,994	3,206
Pharmaceutical Products	2,915	3,501	5,019	7,452	8,894
Fertilizers	936	5,219	6,097	3,300	2,930
Other Chemical or Allied Products	12,098	12,685	12,053	13,986	14,642
Plastic and Rubber Products (excl. Tires)	111,107	120,846	135,616	135,125	180,816
Metals and Metal Fabricated Products	89,114	106,551	103,538	133,091	133,344
Precious Metals, Stones and Alloys, Glass	1,833	1,734	974	1,764	644
Non-metallic Mineral Basic Products	12,023	17,522	18,842	22,107	14,936
Textiles and Textile Articles	36,478	40,810	43,110	50,718	58,978
End Products, Inedible - Total	**262,813**	**244,299**	**379,650**	**547,717**	**537,234**
Industrial and Agricultural Machinery	56,921	64,821	71,429	66,690	73,988
Transportation Equipment	125,876	94,593	197,711	343,198	297,686
Electrical Machinery and Equipment	28,327	35,062	36,976	37,908	52,779
Precision Equipment	19,704	17,653	34,802	51,032	53,867
Miscellaneous End Products	31,985	32,170	38,734	48,888	58,914
Special Transactions Trade (incl. Tires)	**721,819**	**827,278**	**737,621**	**809,792**	**894,236**

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations

Imports, Nova Scotia as Province of Clearance, 1996–2000

	1996 ($'000)	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)
Total Imports	**3,933,298**	**5,242,517**	**5,099,143**	**4,524,808**	**5,428,897**
Major Commodities					
Live Animals	143	180	1,389	714	163
Food, Feed, Beverages & Tobacco	170,278	189,484	216,123	185,989	228,193
Crude Materials, Inedible	1,375,401	2,182,121	1,545,916	1,205,659	1,899,856
Fabricated Materials, Inedible	719,807	692,795	768,898	363,706	341,711
End Products, Inedible	1,603,366	2,112,294	2,444,733	2,743,450	2,924,145
Special Transactions, Trade	64,294	65,642	122,083	25,290	34,830

Note: Data represents imports clearing customs in Nova Scotia

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Import Tabulations

Nova Scotia's Trade with other Provinces, 1996–1999

	1996 Total Goods & Services		1997 Total Goods & Services		1998 Total Goods & Services		1999 Total Goods & Services	
	Exported from Nova Scotia ($millions)	Imported to Nova Scotia ($millions)	Exported from Nova Scotia ($millions)	Imported to Nova Scotia ($millions)	Exported from Nova Scotia ($millions)	Imported to Nova Scotia ($millions)	Exported from Nova Scotia ($millions)	Imported to Nova Scotia ($millions)
Total	**35,647**	**39,885**	**37,539**	**42,259**	**39,637**	**45,313**	**42,968**	**48,278**
Newfoundland	460	157	508	179	496	197	536	220
Prince Edward Island	212	110	227	127	229	133	281	124
Nova Scotia	27,626	27,626	28,495	28,495	29,952	29,952	32,802	32,802
New Brunswick	848	967	883	971	889	1,038	1,140	1,003
Quebec	963	1,556	977	1,668	1,018	1,824	937	1,832
Ontario	925	3,711	990	3,908	997	4,308	1,297	4,480
Manitoba	76	101	83	110	73	120	93	120
Saskatchewan	58	59	62	63	52	64	94	61
Alberta	216	230	235	244	243	253	265	252
British Columbia	270	179	274	182	250	196	359	191
Yukon	2	1	3	1	3	1	3	0
Northwest Territories	21	9	24	11	23	11	14	7
Nunavut	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Government Abroad	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	1
International Imports	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,026	8,296
World	3,971	5,096	4,780	6,299	5,412	7,212	5,139	7,179

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Input-Output Division, Consulting & Marketing, Interprovincial & International Trade Flows, Catalogue No. 15F0002-XDB*

Retail Trade by Type of Store, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	Sales				
	1996 ($millions)	1997 ($millions)	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)
Total, All Stores	**7,070.6**	**7,373.2**	**7,712.1**	**8,162.8**	**8,484.9**
By Type of Store					
Supermarkets & Grocery Stores	1,926.0	1,910.6	1,895.6	1,992.7	2,061.1
Drugs & Patent Medicine Stores	503.4	489.3	523.1	530.4	539.9
Shoe Stores	35.1	27.9	27.9	29.3	26.4
Men's Clothing Stores	26.3	20.7	21.1	21.4	19.8
Women's Clothing Stores	112.4	111.8	126.1	126.3	119.8
Other Clothing Stores	127.1	131.7	145.5	158.7	171.8
Household Furniture & Appliance Stores	150.2	177.4	204.1	244.2	270.0
Other Household Furnishings Stores	41.3	34.4	42.1	56.5	51.5
Motor Vehicle & Recreational Vehicle Dealers	1,678.5	1,927.1	1,946.7	1,972.9	2,030.0
Gasoline Service Stations	563.6	517.2	592.2	711.3	821.8
Automotive Parts, Accessories & Services	329.3	410.5	426.8	437.2	445.5
General Merchandise Stores	789.3	781.0	849.7	924.4	942.0
Other General Merchandise Stores	335.6	291.1	338.2	380.1	407.2
Other Retail Stores, NEC	452.5	542.5	573.0	577.4	578.1

Source: Statistics Canada, *Retail Trade, Catalogue No. 63-005-XPB* and *CANSIM Matrix 2403*

New Motor Vehicle Sales by Value, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Month	1996 ($'000)	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)
Total	**771,485**	**937,509**	**1,021,327**	**1,148,678**	**1,183,392**
January	48,150	48,877	50,201	55,857	66,959
February	51,195	53,174	56,513	67,447	74,063
March	69,100	78,893	90,680	102,786	118,240
April	78,179	97,278	108,902	112,698	133,247
May	89,921	111,866	133,513	127,999	138,140
June	83,323	102,796	113,099	127,121	138,110
July	68,282	82,939	91,612	101,790	95,506
August	55,757	71,133	79,531	95,086	95,317
September	55,691	68,848	79,867	100,624	92,504
October	61,786	73,018	70,456	81,703	74,516
November	56,789	68,003	67,434	80,775	74,513
December	53,292	80,684	79,519	94,792	82,277

Source: Statistics Canada, *New Motor Vehicle Sales, Catalogue No. 63-007-XPB*

Wholesale Trade, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Wholesale Trade	1996 ($millions)	1997 ($millions)	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)
Canada	283,633.9	324,234.4	331,807.7	357,794.9	380,776.5
Nova Scotia	5,510.9	6,048.1	5,899.1	6,676.1	6,855.0

Source: Statistics Canada, *Wholesale Trade, Catologue No. 63-008-XIB*

Domestic Sales of Refined Petroleum Products, by Type, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Product	1996 (cubic metres)	1997 (cubic metres)	1998 (cubic metres)	1999 (cubic metres)	2000 (cubic metres)
Total, All Products	**3,767,706**	**4,102,598**	**4,176,859**	**4,361,747**	**4,286,888**
Propane & Propane Mixes	47,675	128,509	76,322	81,499	113,380
Butane & Butane Mixes	40,467	32,882	30,133	22,189	39,010
Petrochemical Feedstocks	77,002	81,642	88,481	76,039	84,378
Naphtha Specialties	1,491	287	308	210	161
Aviation Gasoline	799	1,583	1,628	1,495	1,230
Motor Gasoline	1,150,426	1,146,183	1,181,511	1,238,017	1,217,060
Aviation Turbo Fuel (Kerosene Type)	151,652	147,309	152,581	174,893	168,153
Aviation Turbo Fuel (Naphtha Type)	41,540	34,972	35,522	27,187	27,012
Stove Oil Kerosene	35,184	33,429	30,258	30,736	31,540
Diesel Fuel Oil	573,494	611,166	633,135	723,213	747,635
Light Fuel Oil (#2 and #3)	840,060	920,151	835,359	848,715	866,960
Heavy Fuel Oil (#4, #5 and #6)	701,130	830,997	1,000,005	1,044,214	889,872
Asphalt	87,615	114,581	89,262	69,508	82,502
Lubricating Oil/Grease	18,702	17,732	22,354	18,809	17,159
Other Products	469	1,175	--	5,023	836

Source: Statistics Canada, *Refined Petroleum Products, Catalogue No. 45-004-XPB*

Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	Receipts					
	Full Service Restaurants ($'000)	Limited Service Restaurants ($'000)	Food Service Contractors ($'000)	Social & Mobile Caterers ($'000)	Drinking Places ($'000)	Total Receipts ($'000)
1996	--	--	--	--	64,726	627,474
1997	--	--	--	--	71,495	662,930
1998	251,640	348,526	40,080	6,597	84,306	731,149
1999	259,876	343,844	38,570	8,959	98,572	749,821
2000	270,414	371,250	49,455	9,801	97,275	798,175

Source: Statistics Canada, *Restaurant, Caterer & Tavern Receipts, by Kind of Business, Cansim Matrix No. 62*

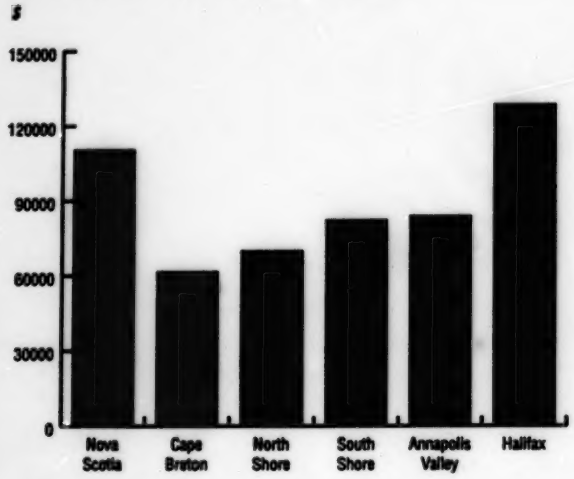
Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 (Years Ended March 31)

	Sales					Volume				
	Spirits ($'000)	Wine ($'000)	Beer ($'000)	Total ($'000)	Per Capita Sales Alcoholic Beverage ($)	Spirits ('000 litres)	Wine ('000 litres)	Beer ('000 litres)	Total ('000 litres)	Per Capita Sales Alcoholic Beverage Litre
1996	126,069	35,059	169,582	330,710	438.8	5,118	4,305	56,210	65,533	87.1
1997	126,209	38,747	170,203	335,158	441.3	5,054	4,582	55,864	65,500	86.2
1998	127,970	42,418	171,796	342,184	446.5	5,144	4,952	56,536	66,631	86.9
1999	133,297	46,995	180,846	361,137	477.2	5,613	5,071	58,846	69,529	91.9
2000	140,174	52,142	204,508	396,824	518.9	5,989	5,572	60,806	72,367	94.6

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Control & Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Canada, Catalogue No. 63-202-XIB*

Finance, Insurance and Real Estate

Average Residential House Selling Price, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2000



Source: Nova Scotia Association of Realators

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- The finance, insurance and real estate sector was positively influenced by continued low interest rates. GDP in the sector at $3,227.3 million, increased 3.0% in 1999 over 1998. The sector represented 18.0% of the province's total GDP.
- Capital investment in finance and insurance during 2000 was $280.7 million and is expected to decline to $271.4 million in 2001. The real estate, rental and leasing sector recorded expenditures of $128.4 million in 2000 and is anticipated to increase its investment to $153.8 million in 2001.
- Technological advancement and consolidation in the sector have led to a reduction in overall employment in finance, insurance, real estate and leasing industries. Total employment fell 3.5% to 22,200 in 2000. There were 15,000 employed in finance and insurance industries in Nova Scotia, down 3.2% from 1999. There were a further 7,200 employed in real estate and leasing industries, a decrease of 4.0% over 1999. The banking industry employed 6,400 people in 2000, down 2.5% from the 6,545 people reported in 1999.
- Wages and salaries within the province's finance, real estate and company management industries totaled $838.3 million in 2000, up 4.9% over 1999.
- Residential MLS sales numbered 8,429 units in 2000, down 4.5% over 1999. The total value of those sales increased 2.6% to $930 million.
- Office vacancy rates in downtown Halifax fell to 6.1% in 2000, while the suburban rate and the Bedford-Sackville rate fell to 5.1%. The growth in the call center industry is contributing to the lower office vacancy rates.
- New construction in the industrial sector caused the vacancy rate for industrial space to rise to 7.1% in 2000 from 5.1% in 1999. The vacancy rate is expected to fall in 2001.
- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) reported that in Metro Halifax there were 35,432 apartment units in 2000. The vacancy rate was the same as in 1999 at 3.6% while rents rose, on average, from $589 to $604.

Canadian Dollar Deposit Liabilities, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	Quarter	Personal Savings Deposit Total Chequable ($millions)	Total Non-Chequable ($millions)	Fixed Term ($millions)	Total ($millions)	Total other Term & Notice Deposits ($millions)	Total Gross Demand Deposits ($millions)	Total Distribution by Province ($millions)	Residual Liabilities ($millions)	Total Liabilities ($millions)
1996	1	1,551	1,234	5,210	7,996	896	3,661	12,553	5,889	18,201
	2	1,583	1,211	5,145	7,939	937	3,785	12,661	6,410	18,851
	3	1,606	1,208	5,083	7,897	1,088	3,898	12,883	6,609	19,300
	4	1,572	1,173	4,908	7,653	964	4,714	13,331	7,869	20,466
1997	1	1,586	1,174	4,748	7,508	1,000	1,471	9,979	10,951	20,930
	2	1,607	1,145	4,651	7,408	1,019	1,527	9,954	11,041	20,994
	3	1,621	1,101	4,503	7,225	1,076	1,607	9,908	10,237	20,145
	4	1,637	1,099	4,420	7,155	1,083	1,730	9,968	11,719	21,687
1998	1	1,629	1,093	4,329	7,051	992	1,858	9,901	11,560	21,461
	2	1,665	1,052	4,241	6,957	1,027	1,827	9,811	11,672	21,483
	3	1,671	1,010	4,367	7,048	1,025	2,153	10,266	13,138	23,404
	4	1,682	1,004	4,355	7,040	1,073	2,397	10,510	12,594	23,104
1999	1	1,671	1,022	4,368	7,062	1,042	2,430	10,534	11,448	21,982
	2	1,738	1,007	4,370	7,115	1,098	2,551	10,764	11,187	21,950
	3	1,755	997	4,411	7,163	1,226	2,774	11,163	11,186	22,349
	4	1,727	985	4,457	7,169	1,322	2,645	11,136	11,018	22,154
2000	1	1,793	1,053	4,697	7,543	1,288	1,154	9,985	10,040	21,629
	2	1,830	1,016	4,740	7,587	1,250	1,371	10,208	10,278	21,973
	3	1,826	987	4,723	7,536	1,343	1,433	10,312	9,992	21,444
	4	1,821	1,006	4,714	7,541	1,332	1,518	10,391	10,707	22,204

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, June 2001*

Canadian Dollar Assets, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	Quarter	Coin & Bank of Canada Notes ($millions)	Securities ($millions)	Call & Short Notes ($millions)	Loans to Federal, Provincial Municipal Government ($millions)	Personal Loans ($millions)	Mortgages ($millions)	Loans to Businesses (incl agri.) ($millions)	Total Distribution by Province ($millions)	Residual Assets ($millions)	Total Assets ($millions)
1996	1	89	337	-	63	3,702	5,023	2,215	12,553	5,889	18,443
	2	119	303	-	17	3,682	5,152	2,194	12,661	6,410	19,072
	3	127	405	-	13	3,761	5,266	2,140	12,883	6,609	19,492
	4	164	533	-	16	3,872	5,396	2,185	13,331	7,869	21,199
1997	1	135	627	-	24	3,927	5,493	2,187	13,459	8,376	21,835
	2	142	629	-	24	3,987	5,541	2,218	13,647	8,557	22,204
	3	126	570	-	20	4,101	5,706	2,222	13,922	8,075	21,997
	4	164	420	-	22	4,049	5,785	2,350	14,029	9,359	23,388
1998	1	134	322	-	27	4,163	5,794	2,025	14,470	9,095	23,565
	2	137	270	-	36	4,155	5,854	2,214	14,484	8,880	23,365
	3	129	602	-	25	4,315	5,969	2,175	15,226	10,408	25,634
	4	157	458	-	15	4,306	6,063	2,034	15,336	9,591	24,927
1999	1	149	560	-	35	4,379	5,977	2,076	15,356	8,959	24,295
	2	168	608	-	33	4,374	6,096	2,128	15,849	8,731	24,580
	3	150	686	-	24	4,352	6,249	2,062	16,112	8,698	24,810
	4	319	669	-	23	4,431	6,271	2,079	16,254	8,047	24,300
2000	1	133	745	-	43	4,779	6,519	2,089	15,922	7,854	24,777
	2	141	770	-	24	4,837	6,703	2,210	17,044	7,822	24,866
	3	133	772	-	19	4,933	6,710	2,131	16,692	7,909	24,602
	4	205	851	-	40	5,004	6,825	2,125	17,009	8,352	25,361

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, June 2001*

Insurance Premiums by Type, Nova Scotia—1996–2000

	Property ($'000)	Auto ($'000)	Accident & Sickness ($'000)	Life Ordinary ($'000)	Life Group ($'000)	Annuities Ordinary ($'000)	Annuities Group ($'000)	Misc. ($'000)	Total ($'000)
1996	166,824	301,022	208,631	165,156	84,001	67,375	96,061	61,168	1,150,238
1997	163,586	308,273	210,086	167,099	87,777	49,319	74,318	57,942	1,118,400
1998	163,114	317,236	229,698	175,918	98,593	33,205	59,305	56,955	1,134,024
1999	159,994	313,372	246,397	188,757	103,170	36,434	81,483	55,751	1,185,358
2000	166,654	347,857	225,120	198,490	112,374	33,257	81,731	66,283	1,231,766

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, Revenue, Compliance and Registry Services

House Prices, Nova Scotia, January—March 2000

Type	New Glasgow ($)	Bedford ($)	Dartmouth Woodlawn Montabello ($)	Cole Harbour/ Colby ($)	Porters Lake ($)	Eastern Passage ($)
Detached Bungalow	68,285	156,000	106,500	107,500	92,000	97,000
Executive Detached Two-Storey	146,400	240,000	165,000	160,000	162,000	170,000
Standard Townhouse	-	126,000	89,000	72,000	-	72,500
Standard Two-Storey	99,000	136,000	130,000	130,000	132,000	120,000
Senior Executive	-	280,000	212,000	195,000	218,000	-
Standard Condo Apt.	-	80,000	118,000	74,000	-	-
Luxury Condominium Apartment	-	195,000	-	-	-	-

Type	Sackville ($)	Halifax Clayton Park ($)	West ($)	North ($)	South ($)	Truro ($)
Detached Bungalow	104,000	139,500	125,000	90,000	175,000	80,000
Executive Detached Two-Storey	133,500	210,500	177,000	-	250,000	145,000
Standard Townhouse	68,000	110,000	109,000	89,000	-	-
Standard Two-Storey	114,000	147,000	139,000	120,000	190,000	85,000
Senior Executive	-	290,000	109,600	-	325,000	225,000
Standard Condo Apt.	-	89,000	-	69,000	155,000	-
Luxury Condominium Apartment	-	-	-	-	307,000	-

Source: Royal LePage, *Survey of Canadian House Prices, Winter 2000*

MLS Listings, by Region, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Residential MLS	1996 (#)	1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)
Unit Sales Total, Nova Scotia	**8,372**	**7,567**	**8,052**	**8,827**	**8,429**
Annapolis Valley	1,218	942	1,100	1,175	988
Cape Breton	327	399	426	415	462
Halifax-Dartmouth	5,442	5,072	5,129	5,853	5,610
Northern Nova Scotia	903	815	1,016	963	967
South Shore	482	339	381	421	402
	($'000)	**($'000)**	**($'000)**	**($'000)**	**($'000)**
Total, Nova Scotia	**782,316**	**731,677**	**781,166**	**905,897**	**929,457**
Annapolis Valley	95,768	74,628	78,816	90,008	82,520
Cape Breton	21,169	25,479	26,627	24,851	28,381
Halifax-Dartmouth	576,142	557,041	584,832	693,710	718,099
Northern Nova Scotia	57,972	54,720	65,076	63,701	67,480
South Shore	31,266	19,809	25,815	33,628	32,976
	($)	**($)**	**($)**	**($)**	**($)**
Average Price, Nova Scotia	**93,444**	**96,693**	**97,015**	**102,628**	**110,269**
Annapolis Valley	78,627	79,223	71,654	76,603	83,523
Cape Breton	64,737	63,857	62,504	59,882	61,431
Halifax-Dartmouth	105,869	109,827	114,025	118,522	128,003
Northern Nova Scotia	64,199	67,141	64,052	66,148	69,782
South Shore	64,866	58,435	67,755	79,876	82,030

Source: Nova Scotia Association of Realtors

Office and Industrial Market, Halifax, 1996–2000

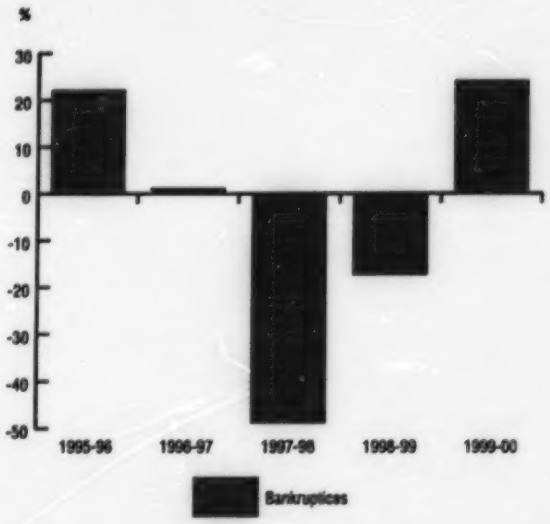
		Inventory (sq.ft.)	Net New Supply (sq.ft.)	Absorption (sq.ft.)	Vacancy (%)
Office Market					
Halifax (Downtown)	1996	4,446,000	-	85,000	15.7
	1997	4,446,000	-	202,000	11.4
	1998	4,446,000	-	189,000	7.3
	1999	4,446,000	24,000	(60,000)	8.5
	2000	4,853,000	155,000	260,000	6.1
Halifax (Dartmouth)	1996	1,446,000	-	25,000	18.2
	1997	1,446,000	-	46,000	14.7
	1998	1,446,000	-	24,000	12.7
	1999	1,446,000	-	(18,000)	13.0
	2000	1,495,000	49,000	(13,000)	13.0
Halifax (Peripheral)	1996	1,980,000	-	40,000	13.6
	1997	1,995,000	15,000	(6,000)	16.9
	1998	1,995,000	-	63,000	12.6
	1999	1,995,000	-	85,000	7.8
	2000	2,019,000	24,000	47,000	5.1
Halifax (Bedford-Sackville)	1996	445,000	-	(1,000)	5.6
	1997	475,000	30,000	(28,000)	11.4
	1998	475,000	-	(10,000)	13.6
	1999	518,000	43,000	56,000	9.7
	2000	518,000	-	21,000	5.1
Industrial Market					
Halifax	1996	5,020,000	-	19,000	16.8
	1997	5,034,000	14,000	53,000	14.7
	1998	5,034,000	-	195,000	10.0
	1999	5,112,000	78,000	215,000	5.1
	2000	5,355,000	243,000	(129,000)	7.1

Notes:
Inventory—includes all existing single and multi-tenant leased industrial and flex properties greater than or equal to 25,000 sq.ft.
Vacancy rate—percentage of total inventory physically vacant as at the survey date including direct vacant and sublease space.
Absorption—change in physically occupied space over a given time period.
sq.ft.— square foot

Source: Colliers International, *Canadian Real Estate Review 2000-2001, <http://www.colliers.com>*

Business Activities

Percentage Change in Number Business Bankruptcies, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000



Source: Industry Canada, Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- During the 2000-01 period, there were 10,489 new company registrations in the province. Just over half of these were partnership and business name registrations.

- Statistics for 2000 indicate a significant increase in the number of business bankruptcies in Nova Scotia over 1999 (23.9%). Over half of the bankruptcies in 2000 were in retail, construction, and other service industries (19.0%, 17.3% and 17.3% respectively). Liabilities associated with the year's bankruptcies declined 30.2% to $64.3 million.

Business by Size and Type, Number and Employment, Nova Scotia, 1990 and 1997

	Small Business*				Large Business*				Total Business			
	Number		Employment ('000)		Number		Employment ('000)		Number		Employment ('000)	
	1990	1997	1990	1997	1990	1997	1990	1997	1990	1997	1990	1997
Total—All Industries	**29,112**	**30,020**	**107.4**	**111.7**	**2,369**	**2,408**	**245.5**	**228.9**	**31,481**	**32,428**	**352.9**	**340.7**
Agriculture & Related Services	1,408	1,274	2.8	x	8	7	x	x	1,416	1,281	3.1	3.5
Fishing & Trapping	1,388	2,007	x	x	2	2	x	x	1,390	2,007	1.6	2.6
Logging & Forestry	596	651	x	1.8	2	3	x	x	598	654	1.8	2.0
Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells	47	57	0.4	0.6	27	28	6.6	5.3	74	85	7.1	5.9
Manufacturing Industries	1,293	1,535	8.8	9.0	542	492	35.3	30.4	1,835	2,027	44.0	39.5
Construction Indusries	3,884	3,573	12.5	10.9	109	106	4.7	3.4	3,993	3,679	17.3	14.2
Transportation & Storage	1,071	1,088	3.1	3.8	89	96	7.5	7.1	1,160	1,184	10.6	10.8
Communications & other Utilities	175	205	0.9	1.2	35	36	8.9	7.5	210	241	9.8	8.6
WholesaleTrade	1,543	1,738	8.2	8.4	427	442	8.3	6.7	1,970	2,158	16.5	15.0
Retail Trade	4,811	4,350	22.0	20.9	235	229	33.2	29.1	5,046	4,579	55.2	50.0
Finance & Insurance	457	472	1.8	1.6	134	120	11.0	12.7	591	592	12.8	14.2
Real Estate Operator & Insurance Agent	847	892	3.3	2.8	65	67	2.4	2.3	912	959	5.7	5.1
Business Services	1,605	2,258	6.3	7.7	186	224	6.3	8.6	1,791	2,482	12.7	16.4
Government Service	145	133	1.6	1.6	40	49	56.2	48.8	185	182	57.7	50.3
Educational Servies	202	310	1.3	1.6	38	55	24.7	25.7	240	365	26.0	27.2
Health Social Service	1,837	2,151	7.6	9.1	125	144	22.0	23.4	1,962	2,295	29.7	32.4
Accommodation, Food & Beverage Services	1,773	1,975	11.2	12.0	115	123	10.9	9.9	1,888	2,098	22.1	21.9
Other Service Industries	5,332	4,994	11.7	12.7	181	191	6.2	7.4	5,513	5,185	17.9	20.1
Unclassified	698	357	0.7	0.5	9	16	x	x	707	373	1.5	0.8

* Small Business, 0-49.9 employees
Larger Business, 50+ employees

Note: Armed Forces and self-employed persons are not included.

Source: Statistics Canada, Small Business and Special Surveys

Sectoral Distribution of Businesses by Size, Nova Scotia, 1990 and 1997

	Payroll		Less than 50 Employees				Greater than 50 Employees			
			No. of Businesses		Payroll		No. of Businesses		Payroll	
	1990 ($millions)	1997 ($millions)	1990 (%)	1997 (%)	1990 (%)	1997 (%)	1990 (%)	1997 (%)	1990 (%)	1997 (%)
Total–All Industries	**8,793**	**9,362**	**92.5**	**92.5**	**23.3**	**26.3**	**7.5**	**7.5**	**76.7**	**73.7**
Agriculture & Related Services	62	78	99.4	99.4	88.7	x	0.6	0.6	11.3	x
Fishing & Trapping	31	58	99.9	99.9	x	x	0.1	0.1	x	x
Logging & Forestry	42	59	99.7	99.5	x	81.4	0.3	0.5	x	x
Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells	304	272	63.5	67.1	4.6	8.8	36.5	32.9	95.4	90.8
Manufacturing Industries	1,225	1,347	70.5	75.7	14.7	17.2	29.5	24.3	85.3	82.7
Construction Indusries	521	468	97.3	97.1	64.3	68.6	2.7	2.9	35.7	31.4
Transportation & Storage	312	354	92.3	91.9	23.1	28.0	2.7	8.1	77.6	72.0
Communications & other Utilities	358	321	83.3	85.1	4.7	8.1	16.7	14.9	94.9	92.2
WholesaleTrade	429	454	78.3	80.5	44.8	51.3	21.7	19.5	55.2	48.7
Retail Trade	795	836	95.3	95.0	44.7	44.9	4.7	5.0	55.3	55.1
Finance & Insurance	335	438	77.3	79.7	12.5	11.9	22.7	20.3	87.5	88.1
Real Estate Operator & Insurance Agent	131	146	92.9	93.0	57.3	58.2	7.1	7.0	43.5	41.8
Business Services	1912	1803	78.4	73.1	2.0	2.0	21.6	26.9	98.0	98.0
Government Service	300	442	89.6	91.0	49.3	51.6	10.4	9.0	51.0	48.4
Educational Servies	846	887	84.2	84.9	2.5	2.8	15.8	15.1	97.5	97.2
Health Social Service	628	763	93.6	93.7	18.6	23.5	6.4	6.3	81.5	76.7
Accommodation, Food & Beverage Services	249	247	93.9	94.1	48.6	52.5	6.1	5.9	52.2	47.9
Other Service Industries	276	359	96.7	96.3	67.8	63.2	3.3	3.7	31.9	37.0
Unclassified	36	18	98.7	95.7	38.9	55.6	1.3	4.3	61.1	44.4

Source: Statistics Canada, Small Business and Special Surveys

Employer Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2000

	Primary (#)	Manufacturing (#)	Construction (#)	Transportation, Storage, Communications & Utilities (#)	Trade (#)	Finance, Insurance & Real Estate (#)	Services (#)	Total (#)
Nova Scotia	**5,678**	**2,650**	**5,639**	**2,590**	**10,326**	**6,259**	**15,866**	**49,008**
Annapolis Valley Region	**963**	**294**	**865**	**432**	**1,430**	**649**	**1,738**	**6,371**
Annapolis County	205	66	126	72	279	103	327	1,178
Hants County	269	97	333	187	431	210	512	2,039
Kings County	489	131	406	173	720	336	899	3,154
Cape Breton Region	**941**	**298**	**769**	**319**	**1,478**	**590**	**2,303**	**6,898**
Cape Breton County	315	154	478	180	988	419	1,508	4,042
Inverness County	327	59	143	77	278	96	431	1,411
Richmond County	63	24	70	23	100	34	141	455
Victoria County	236	61	78	39	112	41	223	790
Halifax Region	**440**	**812**	**2,300**	**839**	**3,935**	**3,401**	**7,418**	**19,145**
Halifax County	440	812	2,300	839	3,935	3,401	7,418	19,145
North Shore Region	**1,427**	**433**	**899**	**612**	**1,797**	**915**	**2,416**	**8,499**
Antigonish County	246	44	109	64	212	118	342	1,135
Colchester County	359	158	321	236	661	315	764	2,814
Cumberland County	334	90	170	118	370	178	490	1,750
Guysborough County	135	32	59	42	82	24	134	508
Pictou County	353	109	240	152	472	280	686	2,292
Southern Region	**1,907**	**813**	**806**	**388**	**1,686**	**704**	**1,991**	**8,295**
Digby County	375	150	132	93	295	105	365	1,515
Lunenburg County	363	193	359	145	681	306	823	2,870
Queens County	85	35	67	33	123	60	172	575
Shelburne County	530	231	80	48	241	90	218	1,438
Yarmouth County	554	204	168	69	346	143	413	1,897

Source: Statistics Canada, Business Register 2000. (The major source of updates for the Business Register is from Revenue Canada Taxation's Payroll Deduction Account file. These employer accounts represent the universe of business entities having paid employees in Canada. Therefore, the Business Register does not include all industrial activity in Canada, but is limited to the "employer" portion of the business world. Thus an activity such as a corner store that is owner-operated, with no paid employees, would be excluded from this employer-based file.)

Registration of New Companies, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2000–2001

Company Type	1997/98 (#)	1998/99 (#)	1999/00 (#)	2000/01 (#)
Total	**9,540**	**9,804**	**10,557**	**10,489**
Co-op Associations	28	29	29	29
Condominiums	4	2	8	3
Non-Registered	36	4	13	2
Registrations under Corporations Registration Act	549	594	613	706
Incorporations under the Companies Act	2,972	3,399	3,891	3959
Extra-Provincial Limited Partnership	29	24	26	43
N.S. Limited Partnership	11	18	8	3
Partnership/Business Name	5,496	5,253	5,460	5310
Society	415	481	509	434

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, Revenue, Compliance and Registry Services

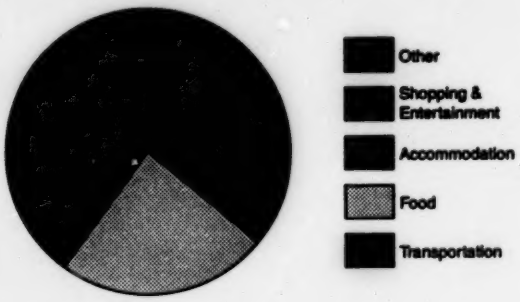
Business Bankruptcies Reported, by Type of Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2000

	Business Bankruptcies					
	1998		1999		2000	
	Number	Liabilities ($)	Number	Liabilities ($)	Number	Liabilities ($)
Total	**343**	**270,232,089**	**284**	**92,119,550**	**352**	**64,282,088**
Agriculture & Related Service	4	1,295,172	2	334,903	4	1,392,805
Fishing & Trapping	35	4,697,808	5	172,961	3	486,230
Logging & Forestry	9	823,564	15	2,289,447	6	760,959
Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells	--	--	--	--	3	709,785
Manufacturing	16	1,278,792	21	4,030,174	39	9,130,432
Construction	49	6,947,940	35	7,397,662	61	9,870,467
Transportation & Storage	18	3,568,846	16	2,197,855	18	2,081,829
Communication & Other Utility	13	951,115	1	46,800	5	163,254
Wholesale Trade	19	4,719,772	7	2,526,660	17	3,161,219
Retail Trade	72	9,594,249	75	11,261,717	67	8,479,747
Finance & Insurance	6	220,443,904	3	10,932,750	3	306,216
Real Estate Operations & Insurance Agencies	6	658,293	7	1,884,747	2	367,145
Business Service	18	3,129,082	13	2,527,912	19	2,507,967
Government Service	6	954,175	2	143,501	2	1,204,861
Educational Service	1	61,550	--	--		
Health & Social Service	5	842,868	5	527,998	4	482,736
Accommodation Food & Beverage Service	37	5,937,415	47	40,999,126	38	7,180,855
Other Service	29	4,327,544	30	4,845,337	61	15,995,581

Source: Industry Canada, Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy

Tourism & Culture

Percentage of Tourism Receipts by Expenditure Type, Nova Scotia, 2000



Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, Enquiry and Research Services Section

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- During 2000 the tourism industry generated $1.25 billion in direct revenues. This represents a 0.5% decrease from the 1999 level.
- Approximately 52% of the 2,175,000 visitors to Nova Scotia originated from Atlantic Canada, 20% were from Ontario and 16% came from the United States. One quarter of the tourists visiting the province traveled by air.
- The largest expenditures by tourists as a percentage of total revenues were for transportation (20%), restaurants (18%), fixed roof accommodation (16%) and shopping (16%).
- Tourist spending was highest in the Halifax-Dartmouth area at 45% of total revenues, followed by Cape Breton (18%), Annapolis Valley (13%), Fundy Shore (8%), South Shore (8%), Northumberland Shore (7%) and Eastern Shore (2%).
- Cultural workers in Nova Scotia numbered 8,880 in 1997. This represented 2.3% of the employed workforce, slightly below the 2.6% rate seen at the national level in that year.

Tourism Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1997–2000

Type	1997 ($millions)	1997 (%)	1998 ($millions)	1998 (%)	1999 ($millions)	1999 (%)	2000 ($millions)	2000 (%)
Expenditure–Total	**1,040**	**100**	**1,100**	**100**	**1,256**	**100**	**1,250**	**100**
By Type								
Restaurants	185	18	198	18	226	18	225	18
Fixed Roof Accommodations	163	16	176	16	201	16	200	16
Shopping	168	16	176	16	201	16	200	16
Automobile & Fuel	140	13	143	13	163	13	163	13
Groceries & Liquor	57	5	66	6	75	6	75	6
Entertainment	49	5	55	5	63	5	63	5
Transportation	207	20	220	20	251	20	250	20
Taxi & Vehicle Rental	38	4	33	3	38	3	38	3
Campgrounds	10	1	11	1	13	1	13	1
Other	21	2	22	2	25	2	25	2
By Region								
Annapolis Valley	129	12	140	13	161	13	161	13
Cape Breton	202	19	211	19	231	18	227	18
Halifax-Dartmouth	460	44	487	44	560	45	562	45
Eastern Shore	15	1	17	2	20	2	20	2
Fundy Shore	79	8	80	7	93	7	94	8
Northumberland Shore	77	7	82	7	96	8	85	7
South Shore	78	8	83	8	95	8	100	8

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, Enquiry and Research Services Section

Total Visitor Volume, by Region of Origin, to Nova Scotia, 1999–2000

	1999	2000
Grand Total Travelers– #	**2,210,000**	**2,175,000**
	(%)	(%)
Region		
Atlantic Canada	52.0	52.0
Quebec	5.0	5.0
Ontario	19.0	20.0
Western Canada	6.0	5.0
Total Canadian Travelers	81.0	83.0
Total Canadian Travelers– #	1,789,700	1,797,900
New England	5.0	5.0
Mid-Atlantic	3.0	3.0
East North Central	2.0	1.0
West North Central	1.0	1.0
South Atlantic	2.0	2.0
East South Central	<1	<1
West South Central	1.0	1.0
Mountain	<1	<1
Pacific	1.0	1.0
Total United States Travelers	16.0	16.0
Total United States Travelers– #	352,500	320,100
United Kingdom	1.0	1.0
Europe	<1	1.0
Other Overseas	1.0	1.0
Total Offshore Travelers	3.0	3.0
Total Offshore Travelers–#	67,800	57,000

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, Enquiry and Research Services Section

Tourist Visitation, by Mode, Nova Scotia, 1999–2000

Mode	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	Change 1999-2000 (#)
Total	**2,210,000**	**2,175,000**	**-1.6**
Automobile	1,459,700	1,436,100	-1.6
Motor Coach	103,300	91,300	-11.6
Recreational Vehicle	109,000	99,600	-6.6
Air	538,000	548,100	1.9

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, Enquiry and Research Services Section

Per-Capita Government Expenditures on Culture, by Source and Province/Territory, 1998–1999

	Federal ($)	Provincial/ Territorial ($)	Municipal ($)
Canada	**93.0**	**82.0**	**45.0**
Newfoundland	74.0	66.0	20.0
Prince Edward Island	123.0	74.0	11.0
Nova Scotia	99.0	72.0	34.0
New Brunswick	65.0	52.0	25.0
Quebec	126.0	89.0	30.0
Ontario	98.0	43.0	47.0
Manitoba	59.0	75.0	46.0
Saskatchewan	43.0	68.0	60.0
Alberta	45.0	45.0	52.0
British Columbia	38.0	71.0	69.0
Yukon	467.0	347.0	17.0
Northwest Territories	457.0	146.0	25.0

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Quarterly Bulletin from the Culture Statistics Program, Catalogue No. 87-004-XPB*

Summary of Performing Arts Companies, by Province, 1998–1999

	Canada	NF	PE	NS	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	BC
Theatre											
Number of companies	350	6	4	15	4	137	108	9	7	25	34
Total performances	33,167	407	409	1,357	570	8,668	10,660	2,048	476	4,204	4,359
Total attendance (000's)	7,862	71	119	288	115	2,062	2,875	426	108	722	1,076
Total expenditures (000's)	239,977	1,528	2,423	9,303	3,166	57,556	108,866	9,940	2,914	20,653	23,430
Total revenue (000's)	240,124	1,475	2,403	8,431	3,268	58,318	108,772	9,770	2,969	21,207	23,365
Surplus/deficit (000's)	147	-53	-19	-872	102	762	-94	-170	54	554	-65
Music											
Number of companies	160	1	1	3	2	55	62	6	3	8	19
Total performances	4,914	22	4	94	95	2,066	1,232	144	185	526	546
Total attendance (000's)	3,402	13	3	56	27	1,069	1,049	137	96	386	566
Total expenditures (000's)	133,216	603	126	2,322	586	38,487	49,528	7,122	1,955	15,369	17,184
Total revenue (000's)	130,292	616	108	2,276	699	37,604	47,800	6,599	1,928	15,504	17,158
Surplus/deficit (000's)	-2,925	13	-18	-45	113	-883	-1,728	-523	-27	134	39
Dance											
Number of companies	92	1	-	3	1	29	29	3	2	7	15
Total performances	3,080	15	-	30	31	800	1,123	114	12	487	384
Total attendance (000's)	1,464	4	-	4	15	396	559	120	4	223	134
Total expenditures (000's)	61,035	135	-	195	111	19,000	21,216	8,407	182	6,987	4,607
Total revenue (000's)	59,713	93	-	176	110	18,333	20,299	8,502	183	7,299	4,524
Surplus/deficit (000's)	-1,322	-42	-	-19	-1	-668	-918	96	1	313	-84

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Quarterly Bulletin from the Culture Statistics Program, Catalogue No. 87-004-XPB*

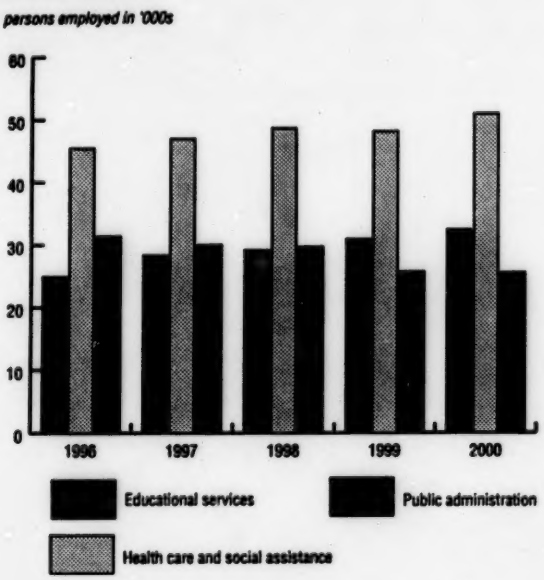
Culture Workers and Total Employment, by Province, 1994 to 1997

	1994 (#)	1995 (#)	1996 (#)	1997 (#)	Change 1994-1997 (%)	Total Employment 1997 (#)	Culture Workers as % of Employed Workforce 1997 (%)
Canada	**352,550**	**340,863**	**362,449**	**363,375**	**3.1**	**13,940,552**	**2.6**
Newfoundland	2,869	2,811	2,430	2,668	-7.0	191,874	1.4
Prince Edward Island	669	892	984	1,004	50.1	60,514	1.7
Nova Scotia	7,227	8,261	9,003	8,880	22.9	391,885	2.3
New Brunswick	5,519	4,570	5,841	5,180	13.7	316,074	1.6
Quebec	83,589	86,891	92,304	95,067	0.0	3,260,605	2.9
Ontario	150,744	141,101	150,814	150,817	12.5	5,412,868	2.8
Manitoba	10,654	11,466	10,941	11,989	-12.7	538,251	2.2
Saskatchewan	8,908	8,880	8,500	7,774	2.5	474,178	1.6
Alberta	31,282	27,003	27,503	32,053	-6.1	1,456,900	2.2
British Columbia	51,059	48,989	54,129	47,943	3.1	1,837,690	2.6

Source: Statistics Canada, *Social Dimensions of the Culture Sector, Catalogue No. 87-211-XIB*

Government Services

Public Sector Employment, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2000, CD-ROM 71F0004-XCB*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

Government Services

- Government services has been defined by the Nova Scotia Department of Finance to include three components: public administration and defense; health and social services; and education sectors. Health and social services and education services have been allocated to government services as these sectors are primarily financed by government.
- Total GDP for the government services sector was $1,929.5 million in 1999, a 0.9% increase over 1998. GDP in educational services was $1,149.1 million (down 1.7% from 1998) and in health and social services was $1,363.2 million, an increase of 1.4%.
- During 2000, capital investment in public administration was $313.9 million, a 9.8% increase from 1999; education services was $74.5 million, down 7.3%; and health care and social assistance was $45.6 million, an increase of 35.3%. Investment intentions for 2001 show significant increases for all three components: public administration (19.4%), education services (64.8%), and health and social assistance (138.4%).
- Wages and salaries in federal public administration totaled $600.1 million in 2000, up 20.4% over 1999 while military wages and salaries declined 2.7% to $514.7 million in 2000. Wages and salaries in provincial public administration were $296.8 million in 2000, an increase of 5.8%. Local government public administration wages and salaries increased 6.8% to $158.2 million. Wages and salaries in the education services component increased 3.4% to $1,077.5 million while health and social assistance wages and salaries increased 5.0% to $1,131.4 million.
- In 2000, employment in public administration was 25,400, a decline of 0.8% over 1999. Employment in the military stood at 11,123, a decline of 4.7% from the previous year. Educational services employed 32,300, up 4.9% over 1999 and health care and social assistance employed 50,800 (up 5.8% from 1999).

Public Administration and Defense

- The military announced in March 2001 that they plan to spend $92.8 million in capital projects at 14 Wing Greenwood over the next 5 years. Some of the projects include repaving both runways, building a new training centre and logistics centre, hangar upgrades, road reconstruction, and a new medical building.
- In April 2001, the navy opened its new $48 million radio communications centre at Stadacona, CFB Halifax. This centre has the capability to remotely control the communications facilities at CFS Mill Cove and Newport Corner.
- A new $6.5 million, 3,500 square metre court facility is under construction in Port Hawkesbury and is scheduled for completion in the summer of 2003. Offices for Legal Aid, Victims' Services, Corrections, Court Administration, and the Public Prosecutions Service will also be housed in the new facility.

- The provincial government will map every road and civic address to create digitized maps for ambulance crews and fire fighters. This project began in January 2001 in Cumberland County and will continue on county-by-county basis until completed. Total value of the project is estimated to be $3.7 million.
- In January 2001, the Province of Nova Scotia announced the closure and liquidation of the government owned Sydney Steel Corporation (SYSCO).
- In March 2001, Halifax Regional Council approved the construction of an $11 million downtown-parking garage. The garage will hold 572 cars and is expected to be completed by 2002.

Health and Social Services

- In July 2001, the Nova Scotia Health Research Foundation announced $5 million in funding for 33 health research projects.
- Sun Life Financial announced a donation of $1 million to Dalhousie Medical School for the study of adolescent mental health in March 2001.
- In April 2001, the Dalhousie Medical Research Foundation received a $10 million donation for local cancer research. This endowment is expected to generate $400,000 in investment income per year in perpetuity for cancer research activities.
- Pharmaceutical product exports were $8.9 million in 2000, an increase of 19.3% over 1999.
- The provincial government announced in April 2001 that they will spend $30 million over three years to implement an automated hospital information system. The automated system will link 34 hospitals in Nova Scotia and will make a patient's health records available to anyone involved with their treatment.

Educational Services

- The education sector of the economy is composed of both public and private components. The Nova Scotia Department of Education administers the education system and the seven elected regional school boards have delivered public education services for primary and secondary education. It was announced June 29, 2000 that the former Southwestern School Board would be divided into two district boards. Education services delivered by the private sector are also regulated by the Province's Education Department.
- In April 2001, the $15 million Nova Scotia Research and Innovation Trust Fund was launched. The purpose of the Fund is to allow research projects that demonstrate a social and economic benefit. The Fund will assist Nova Scotia's universities and colleges to access funding from the Canada Foundation for Innovation and other funding sources.
- Acadia University announced the opening of its new Microstructural Analysis Research Centre in May 2000. This center will house three major pieces of equipment including a confocal scanning laser microscope, a scanning electron microscope and a scanning probe microscope. The use of this equipment will allow researchers to view materials as small as an atom. Research at the Centre is expected to create commercialization opportunities in metal finishing and plating, food processing, and the production of microelectronic devices.
- The Nova Scotia Community College entered into a strategic partnership with Dexter Construction in July 2001 that will establish the Dexter Institute. This Institute will seek to address skill shortages in the heavy construction industry.
- Construction began on the new Mainland North School in August 2001 with a scheduled completion date of January 2003. The school will cost $26 million and will house up to 1,500 students.
- Saint Mary's University in collaboration with the Universite du Quebec and Simon Fraser University have partnered with Shanghai University in China for the establishment of the Canada-China Institute at Shanghai University. The Institute is scheduled to open in September 2001 and will deliver communications and business studies in English and French.

Fiscal Plan, Province of Nova Scotia, 2000–2001 to 2004–2005

	Estimate 2000-2001 ($millions)	Forecast 2000-2001 ($millions)	Estimate 2001-2002 ($millions)	Estimate 2002-2003 ($millions)	Estimate 2003-2004 ($millions)	Estimate 2004-2005 ($millions)
Revenue	**4,794.9**	**5,044.5**	**5,134.8**	**5,248.8**	**5,314.7**	**5,485.2**
Net Program Expenses	4,058.0	4,160.9	4,271.0	4,298.3	4,313.1	4,380.1
Restructuring Costs	88.0	74.6	53.7	53.7	73.1	117.2
Net Program Expenses	4,146.0	4,235.5	4,324.6	4,352.1	4,386.1	4,497.4
Debt Servicing Costs	1,049.5	1,097.3	1,043.4	1,035.9	1,063.7	1,098.0
Less: Sinking Fund Estimates	(150.4)	(126.6)	(134.5)	(139.8)	(138.4)	(141.6)
Net Debt Servicing Costs	899.1	970.7	908.9	896.1	925.2	956.4
Net Expenses	5,045.2	5,206.2	5,233.5	5,248.2	5,311.3	5,453.8
Net Income (Losses) Government Business Enterprises	(17.9)	(37.2)	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Provincial Surplus (Deficit)	**(268.1)**	**(198.9)**	**(90.7)**	**8.6**	**11.4**	**39.4**

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance, *Budget Address for the Fiscal Year 2001-02, March 29, 2001*

Public Sector Employment, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	Average Number of Employees				
Jurisdiction	**1996 (#)**	**1997 (#)**	**1998 (#)**	**1999 (#)**	**2000p (#)**
Total Public Sector[1]	**108,106**	**106,463**	**105,458**	**104,859**	**103,735**
Total Government	100,410	98,139	97,263	97,794	97,282
Federal Government (including Military)	25,943	24,963	23,863	23,411	23,007
Military	12,671	12,568	12,186	11,676	11,123
Provincial General Government	14,188	11,827	11,450	11,922	11,615
Universities & Colleges[2]	10,074	11,085	10,124	9,089	8,865
Health & Social Services Institutions	25,951	25,443	26,433	27,616	27,419
Local General Government	8,042	7,867	8,379	8,720	9,212
School Boards	16,212	16,954	17,014	17,036	17,164
Government Business Enterprises	7,695	8,324	8,196	7,064	6,453

[1] Figures by jurisdiction do not add to published grand total.
[2] Universities, colleges, vocational and trade institutions which are integrated in provincial and territorial public accounts are included in general government and are therefore excluded here.

Source: Statistics Canada, Public Institutions Division, Public Sector FMS Reports

Health Care Services Expenditures/Recoveries, Nova Scotia, 12-Month Periods Ended March 31, 1998, 1999, 2000 and 2001

Services	March 31, 1998 ($)	March 31, 1999 ($)	31-Mar-00 ($)	31-Mar-01 ($)
Departmental Support				
Administration	20,798,859	23,436,779	22,844,713	23,705,601
Regional Health Board Payments	--	--	--	--
Out of Province Claims	--	--	--	--
Sub-Total	**20,798,859**	**23,436,779**	**22,844,713**	**23,705,601**
Insured Programs				
Administration	10,988,444	10,535,477	11,142,691	9,744,719
Medical Services	296,744,677	318,725,714	350,091,235	361,573,028
Pharmacare	56,876,207	61,648,174	78,038,920	73,259,771
Other Insured Services	22,202,470	16,156,269	17,983,592	25,952,774
Revenue and Recovery	13,487,533	14,108,305	14,352,906	15,483,446
Sub-Total	**400,299,331**	**421,173,940**	**471,609,344**	**486,013,738**
Regional Programs				
Home Care Program				
Care Coordination	10,706,145	11,489,846	11,870,713	15,541,674
Home Care Services	49,812,765	62,919,175	78,747,916	81,019,265
Addiction Services Program	14,121,066	14,552,195	17,114,403	16,807,816
Public Health Services Program	16,662,984	16,826,598	15,565,366	15,412,689
Acute Care	697,028,101	795,945,602	812,776,836	792,422,397
Provincial Programs	3,804,481	5,273,635	4,915,969	7,056,697
Other Programs	29,456,589	15,026,121	37,680,592	17,087,147
Other Health Care Initiatives	541,055	42,048,374	35,945,540	42,811,704
Mental Health Services Program	61,894,457	65,376,820	72,468,232	71,558,744
Long Term Care	112,142,302	130,874,576	157,407,757	168,947,141
Emergency Health Services	34,243,789	53,842,256	52,929,497	51,592,328
Sub-Total	**1,030,413,735**	**1,214,175,197**	**1,297,422,820**	**1,280,257,602**
Total Expenditures	**1,451,511,925**	**1,658,785,915**	**1,791,876,877**	**1,789,976,941**
Deduct				
CDA Recoveries	1,095,999	1,008,734	608,439	301,968
Third Party Claims Recoveries	8,682,895	8,834,460	9,989,095	13,924,536
Home Care Recoveries	--	45,532	15,025	78,642
Addiction Services Recoveries	5,297,151	5,512,442	5,505,166	5,253,580
Public Health Services Recoveries	334,250	257,136	189,108	120,300
Out of Province Claims Recoveries	27,619,320	27,000,000	27,205,616	27,223,783
Gambling Recoveries	1,266,500	925,795	879,989	1,143,107
Emergency Health Vehicle Recoveries	1,036,450	1,842,527	5,854,574	7,016,575
Telemedicine	--	4,689,235	--	82,619
Medical Trust Fund	--	--	--	15,000,000
Miscellaneous Recoveries	512,099	3,035,651	1,912,864	3,151,406
Sub-Total	**45,844,664**	**53,151,512**	**52,159,877**	**73,296,515**
Total Ordinary Expenditures	**1,405,667,261**	**1,605,634,403**	**1,739,716,999**	**1,716,680,426**
Capital Expenditures				
Capital Equipment - Hospitals	4,399,278	3,336	--	--
Capital Construction - Hospitals	16,945,894	26,424,971	31,185,137	27,827,832
Furniture & Equipment	--	--		
Sub-Total	**21,345,172**	**26,428,307**	**31,185,137**	**27,827,832**
Total Health Expenditures	**1,427,012,433**	**1,632,062,710**	**1,770,902,136**	**1,744,508,258**

Note: The above amounts have been restated to more accurately reflect the effects of the departmental reorganization. Emergency Health Services Administration has been moved to Departmental Support Administration

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

Health Care Professionals, Nova Scotia, 1996–97 to 2000–2001

Category	1996-97 (#)	1997-98 (#)	1998-99 (#)	1999-00 (#)	2000-01 (#)
Physicians [1]	1,816	1,853	1,900	1,934	1,962
Dentists	450	--	--	--	--
Licensed Practical Nurses [2]	--	3,371	3,214	3,349	--
Registered Nurses [3]	--	9,312	9,365	9,327	--
Physiotherapists	437	441	444	452	470
Pharmacists [4]	913	921	938	950	929
Dental Hygienists	402	--	--	423	426
Dental Assistants	--	--	--	--	614

[1] College of Physicians and Surgeons Annual Report
[2] Represents total registered--not total employed
[3] Active practicing--may not be employed in nursing or residing in Nova Scotia
[4] Includes certified dispensers and pharmaceutical chemists

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

Expenditures, Educational Institution and Direct Sources of Funds, Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 2000–2001

	1995-96 ($'000)	1996-97 ($'000)	1997-98 ($'000)	1998-99p ($'000)	1999-2000* ($'000)	2000-2001* ($'000)
Total Expenditures All Institutions	**1,627,533**	**1,636,583**	**1,708,685**	**1,840,908**	**1,871,434**	**1,855,404**
By Type of Institution						
Elementary & Secondary [1]	919,446	932,349	920,575	1,026,563	1,016,415	997,429
Post Secondary [2]						
Non-university	48,228	56,312	73,749	78,201	81,316	81,395
University	441,375	457,284	465,129	521,963	554,475	563,341
Total	489,603	513,596	538,878	600,164	635,791	644,736
Vocational Training [3]	218,484	190,638	249,232	214,181	219,228	213,239
By Direct Source of Funds						
Local Governments	138,127	138,274	139,305	144,184	147,493	150,063
Provincial Government	1,006,731	1,010,414	985,353	1,131,931	1,136,242	1,102,789
Federal Government	283,590	245,926	276,648	220,049	233,054	224,552
Non-government (Private)	199,085	241,969	307,379	344,744	354,645	378,000

[1] Includes public and private schools. Public includes federal schools and schools for the blind and deaf, provincial and federal department spending on elementary-secondary education, academic education in federal penitentiaries and provincial reform schools and departmental administration.

[2] Expenditures on postsecondary education include operating and capital expenditures of universities, community colleges and similar institutions and postsecondary programs in nursing schools, student aid, scholarships and bursaries and direct expenditures by federal and provincial governments.

[3] Expenditures on vocational training include training sponsored by Human Resources Development Canada, federal expenditures on language courses, vocational training in federal penitentiaries and provincial reformatory schools, various training courses set by federal and provincial authorities and private trade schools, art schools, music schools, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Educational Quarterly Review, Catalogue No. 81-003-XPB*

Number of Schools, Full-time Student Enrollment and Number of Teachers, Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 2000–2001

Characteristics	Elementary & Secondary [1]	Post Secondary Colleges	University	Total	Grand Total
Schools & Institutions					
1995–1996	506	8	13	21	527
1996–1997	494	8	13	21	515
1997–1998	501	6	12	18	519
1998–1999	512	5	12	17	529
1999–2000e	510	5	--	--	--
2000–2001	509	5	--	--	--
Full-time Enrollment					
1995–1996	167,195	6,826	29,723	36,549	203,744
1996–1997	167,162	6,956	29,941	36,897	204,059
1997–1998	164,715	7,307	30,077	37,384	202,099
1998–1999	163,122	7,039	30,027	37,066	200,188
1999–2000e	162,161	7,099	--	--	--
2000–2001	161,269	7,085	--	--	--
Full-time Teachers [2]					
1995–1996	9,120	569	2,004	2,573	11,674
1996–1997	9,093	535	1,950	2,485	11,578
1997–1998	8,998	708	1,910	--	--
1998–1999	9,518	755p	1,914	--	--
1999–2000e	9,473	763	--	--	--
2000–2001	9,516	--	--	--	--

[1] Elementary & secondary consists of elementary, junior and senior, of which senior includes High School vocational programs.
[2] Full-time teachers is stated as full-time equivalent.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Educational Quarterly Review, Catalogue No. 81-003-XPB*

Education Statistics, Public School System, by School Board, Nova Scotia, 1999–2000

School Board	Enrollment (#)	Teachers (full-time equivalent) (#)	Student/ Teacher (full-time equivalent) (Ratio)	Average Teacher Salary ($)	Total Support Staff [1] (full-time equivalent) (#)	Total Schools (#)	Total Expenditures Per Student ($)
Total	**158,205**	**9,611.2**	**16.5**	**52,019**	**4,190.6**	**466**	**5,051**
Cape Breton-Victoria	21,829	1,417.8	15.4	52,216	--	67	5,033
Strait	10,427	673.6	15.5	52,167	--	37	5,804
Chignecto-Central	26,966	1,593.4	16.9	52,822	--	89	4,922
Halifax	58,175	3,562.0	16.9	52,082	--	141	4,969
Annapolis Valley	18,039	1,048.7	17.2	51,963	--	43	4,869
Sothwest	18,598	1,124.2	16.5	51,030	--	66	4,986
Acadien Provncial	4,171	316.0	13.0	49,748	--	23	6,315
By Gender							
Male	81,404	--	--	--	--	--	--
Female	76,801	--	--	--	--	--	--
Projected							
2004–05	146,076	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historical Total							
1998–99	160,011	9,620.9	16.6	51,229	--	471	4,975
1997–98	162,359	9,396.1	17.3	49,246	3,758.6	462	4,661
1996–97	163,941	9,384.3	17.5	49,322	3,655.7	461	4,424
1995–96	164,020	9,356.1	17.5	49,450	2,456.5	472	4,434
1990–91	165,739	10,417.4	15.9	47,799	--	500	4,303
1985–86	172,614	10,551.2	16.4	38,143	--	554	--
1980–81	185,585	10,904.3	17.0	--	--	--	--

[1] NSTU and Non-NSTU

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Education and Culture, <http://www.stats.ednet.ns.ca/>

Police Officers, by Level of Policing and Expenditures, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	1996 (#)	1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)
Total Police	**1,632**	**1,624**	**1,589**	**1,582**	**1,600**
% Change Current Year/Previous Year	1.3	-0.5	-2.2	-0.4	1.1
Police Officers Per 100,000 Population	173	171	170	168	170
By Level of Policing					
Independent Municipal	777	766	735	736	731
Independent Provincial	--	--	--	--	--
RCMP					
Municipal	61	56	53	55	58
Provincial	594	602	611	627	644
Federal	149	147	129	144	142
Other	51	53	61	20	25
Total	855	858	854	846	869
	($'000)	($'000)	($'000)	($'000)	($'000)
Total Expenditures on Policing	**125,945**	**127,421**	**110,834**	**118,607**	--
Municipal Policing	58,325	60,204	62,294	66,952	--
Provincial/Territorial Policing	67,620	67,217	48,540	51,656	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *Police Resources in Canada, Catalogue No. 85-225-XIE*

Selected Criminal Code Incidents, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 [1]

Nova Scotia	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Population	942,800	946,824	934,587	939,791	940,996
Homicide					
Number	18.0	24.0	24.0	13.0	15.0
Rate	1.9	2.5	2.6	1.4	1.6
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	11.9	32.6	0.0	-46.0	15.2
Sexual Assault (1,2,3)					
Number	1,151	1,167	951	844	750
Rate	122	123	102	90	80
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-3.1	0.8	-20.1	-11.6	-16.2
Assault (1,2,3)					
Number	8,433	8,088	7,269	7,495	7,580
Rate	894	854	778	798	806
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	3.4	-4.6	-11.2	2.7	-0.9
Robbery					
Number	433	425	458	425	521
Rate	46	45	49	45	55
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	41.7	-2.4	7.0	-7.6	25.0
Violent Crime–Total					
Number	10,548	10,153	9,155	9,269	9,319
Rate	1,119	1,072	980	986	990
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	2.5	-4.3	-11.0	0.8	-1.6
Breaking & Entering					
Number	9,502	9,193	9,118	9,139	7,673
Rate	1,008	971	976	972	815
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	7.0	-4.0	-1.9	-0.2	-15.4
Motor Vehicle Theft					
Number	2,409	2,558	2,816	2,831	2,864
Rate	256	270	301	301	304
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	33.3	5.6	8.6	0.1	-1.4
Other Theft					
Number	21,600	21,568	22,221	22,017	18,730
Rate	2,291	2,278	2,378	2,343	1,990
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-4.3	-0.7	1.6	-1.3	-12.0
Property Crime–Total					
Number	37,880	37,530	37,964	37,711	33,652
Rate	4,018	3,964	4,062	4,013	3,576
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-0.2	-1.5	-0.2	-1.1	-11.0
Offensive Weapons					
Number	496	476	489	469	502
Rate	53	50	52	50	53
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-14.2	-4.6	2.1	-4.5	6.6
Mischief					
Number	12,862	12,788	11,942	12,445	11,430
Rate	1,364	1,351	1,278	1,324	1,215
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	7.1	-1.4	-8.2	3.8	-8.2
Other Criminal Code–Total					
Number	30,311	30,013	28,956	31,093	28,272
Rate	3,215	3,170	3,098	3,309	3,004
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	11.2	-1.7	-5.2	7.0	-9.2
Criminal Code–Total (without traffic crime)					
Number	78,739	77,696	76,075	78,073	71,243
Rate	8,352	8,206	8,140	8,307	7,571
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	4.3	-2.0	-3.6	2.2	-9.0

Rates are calculated on basis of 100,000 population

[1] Excludes traffic crimes

Source: Statistics Canada, *Juristat, Catalogue No. 85-002-XPE*

Crime and Police Resources, by Location, Nova Scotia, 1999

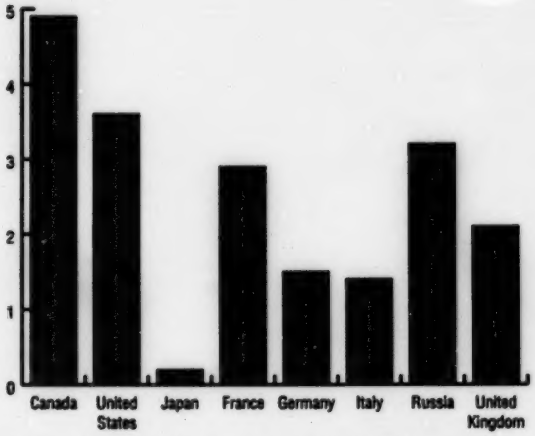
	Population (#)	Police Officer Total (#)	Per Capita Cost ($)	Populatin Per Police Officer (Ratio)	Violent Crimes (#)	Violent Crimes (Rate)	Property Crimes (#)	Property Crimes (Rate)	Total Criminal Code (#)	Total Criminal Code (Rate)
Population 100,000+										
Halifax Regional Police	200,544	393	170	510	2,519	1,256	16,124	8,040	24,786	12,359
Population 50,000–99,999										
Cape Breton Regional [1]	68,396	153	216	447	818	1,196	2,046	2,991	5,840	8,539
Population 5,000–49,999										
Amherst	9,824	22	165	447	225	2,290	608	6,189	1,736	17,671
Bridgewater	7,627	18	168	424	195	2,557	479	6,280	1,382	18,120
Kentville	5,644	14	179	403	107	1,896	381	6,751	852	15,095
New Glasgow [2]	13,882	28	142	496	178	1,282	722	5,221	1,793	12,916
Stellarton	4,912	9	150	546	73	1,486	317	6,454	990	20,155
Truro	13,176	29	165	454	195	1,480	1,023	7,764	2,171	16,477
Yarmouth (RCMP)	7,623	16	135	476	143	1,876	470	6,166	1,151	15,099
Population <5,000										
Anapolis Royal	571	2	234	286	16	2,802	34	5,954	101	17,688
Berwick [3] [4]	2,226	4	--	557	--	--	--	--	--	--
Hantsport	1,266	4	226	317	6	474	20	1,580	81	6,398
Lunenburg—Mahone Bay	3,525	10	199	353	36	1,021	115	3,262	244	6,922
Middleton	1,864	6	208	311	52	2,790	102	5,472	340	18,240
Springhill	4,159	7	186	594	71	1,707	120	2,885	394	9,473
Trenton	3,004	8	192	376	15	499	65	2,164	146	4,860
Unama'ki Tribal Police [5]	4,537	18	357	252	259	5,709	188	4,144	1,031	22,724
Wolfville	4,122	11	184	375	43	1,043	249	6,041	561	13,610
Antigonish (RCMP)	4,849	7	110	693	63	1,299	224	4,620	600	12,374
Digby (RCMP)	2,178	5	157	436	97	4,454	89	4,086	397	18,228
Oxford (RCMP)	1,346	3	155	449	15	1,114	25	1,857	122	9,064
Parrsboro (RCMP)	1,617	3	122	539	17	1,051	71	4,391	169	10,451
Pictou (RCMP)	4,025	5	88	805	44	1,093	117	2,907	336	8,348
Port Hawkesbury (RCMP)	3,773	5	91	755	40	1,060	107	2,836	377	9,992
Shelburne (RCMP)	2,084	4	127	521	34	1,631	120	5,758	321	15,403
Windsor (RCMP)	3,911	7	116	559	72	1,841	199	5,088	538	13,756

[1] Includes data for Sydney, North Sydney and Glace Bay
[2] New Glasgow includes data for Westville
[3] Police force closed mid-1999, therefore, expenditure data is not presented.
[4] Crime data is not available.
[5] Expenditures for 1999 were not available, therefore 1998 figures were substituted.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Police Resources in Canada, Catalogue No. 85-225-XIE*

International Statistics

GDP Annual Growth, G7/8 Countries, 1999



Source: World Bank, <http://devdata.worldbank.org/data-query>

- The G7/8 is an exclusive 23-year old forum for world leaders dealing with economic issues. The original G7—Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, the United Kingdom and the United States have formally brought Russia in as a new member making it G7/G8. More recent gatherings have included:

Economic Summits

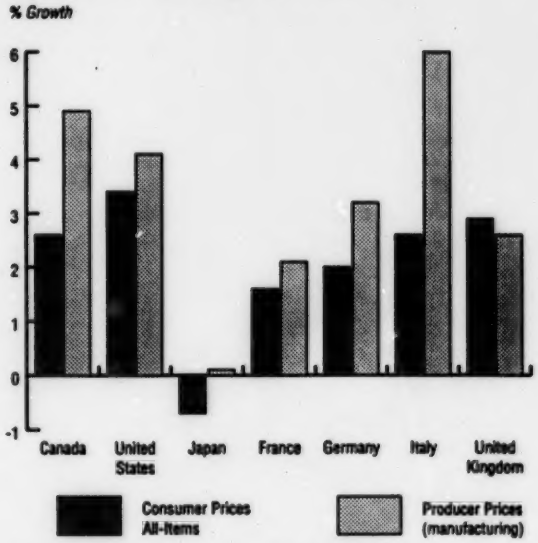
2001 Italy
2000 Kyushu-Okinawa, Japan
1999 Cologne, Germany
1998 Birmingham, United Kingdom
1997 Denver, Colorado, U.S.
1996 Lyon, France
1995 Halifax, Canada

Financial Meetings

1998 Summit of the Americas, Santiago, Chile
1997 U.S. – European Union Summit, Washington, DC, U.S.
1997 APEC Foreign and Trade Ministers Meeting, Vancouver, Canada
1997 Middle East and North Africa Economic Conference, Cairo, Egypt
1997 Doha Economic Summit, Doha, Qatar

- The G7/8 is one of the "more than 32,000 IGOs (intergovernmental organizations) and NGOs (non-governmental organizations). They have their own union—the Union of International Associations—to represent them. Canada is a member of over 2,106 of them." Key statistical data has been compiled for countries comprising the G7/8 using the resources of a few of these organizations.

Consumer Price Index, All-Items, and Producer Prices (Manufacturing) G7/8 Countries, Change 1999–2000



Note: Comparable data is not available for Russia.

Source: OECD, *Main Economic Indicators, June 2001*

International Statistics

	Reference	Reference Period	Canada	United States	Japan	France
Population						
Surface Area	sq.km.	1999	9,970,610	9,363,520	377,800	551,500
Population		2001	31,592,805	278,058,881	126,771,662	59,551,227
Life Expectancy at Birth, Total	years	1999	79.0	76.9	80.6	78.5
GDP						
GDP at Market Prices	millions of current US$	1999	634,898	9,152,100	4,346,920	1,432,320
GDP Growth	annual %	1999	4.6	3.6	0.2	2.9
Prices[1]						
Consumer Prices, All-items, total	1995=100	2000	108.9	113.1	101.5	106.3
Consumer Prices, All-items, total	% change	1999-2000	2.6	3.4	-0.7	1.6
Producer Prices (manufacturing)	weight in 1999, 1995=100	2000	108.2	107.5	96.2	96.3
Producer Prices (manufacturing)	% change	1999-2000	4.9	4.1	0.1	2.1
Labour						
Hourly Earnings (manufacturing)[2]	1995=100	2000	109.9	116	108	115
Hourly Earnings (manufacturing)[2]	% change	1999-2000	3.3	3.6	1.9	4.5
Standarized Unemployment Rates[3]	per cent	2000	6.8	4.0	4.7	9.5
Civilian Employment	1995=100	2000	111.6	108.3	99.8	106.9
Civilian Employment	% change in index	1999-2000	2.6	1.3	-0.3	2.3
Production						
Industrial Production	1995=100, sa	2000	119.5	129.0	105.4	116.9
Composite Leading Indicators	6-month rate of change	Jun-01	-2.7	-6.2	-3.7	-7.0
Construction-Housing Starts	000s	2000	12.6	130.7	102.5	25.2
Construction-Housing Starts	rate of change	1999-2000	0.8	-4.5	1.3	-2.3
Passenger Car Registrations	000s	2000	71.0	738.0	355.0	177.8
Retail Trade (volume)	1995=100	2000	121.0	126.0	90.0	106.7
Interest and Exchange Rates						
Short-Term Interest Rates	per cent per annum	2000	5.68	6.46	0.25	--
Long-Term Interest Rates	per cent per annum	2000	5.92	6.12	1.74	5.89
Share Prices	1995=100	2000	216.7	221.0	112.0	321.7
Monetary Aggregates, Narrow Money	1995=100	2000	172.7	96.6	160.4	--
Monetary Aggregates, Broad Money	1995=100	2000	114.1	151.6	118.5	--
Real Effective Exchange Rates	1995=100	2000	93.5	119.1	94.5	89.6
Exchange Rates[7]	national currency units/US $	2000	1.485	--	107.8	7.118
Trade						
Foreign Trade	exports less imports (cif); billions US $	2000	3.1	-39.7	8.28	0.1
Foreign Trade	imports (cif); billions US $	2000	20.0	104.8	31.6	24.8
Foreign Trade	exports (fob); billions US $	2000	23.1	65.1	39.9	24.9
Other						
Internet Hosts	per 10,000 people	1999	425	1480	164	112
Personal computers	per 1,000 people	1999	361	511	287	222

International Statistics *(continued)*

	Reference	Reference Period	Germany	Italy	Russia	United Kingdom
Population						
Surface Area	sq.km.	1999	356,980	301,270	17,075,400	244,880
Population		2001	83,029,536	57,679,825	145,470,197	59,647,790
Life Expectancy at Birth, Total	years	1999	77.0	78.3	--	77.3
GDP						
GDP at Market Prices	millions of current US$	1999	2,111,940	1,170,970	401,442	1,441,790
GDP Growth	annual %	1999	1.5	1.4	3.2	2.1
Prices[1]						
Consumer Prices, All-items, total	1995=100	2000	107.0	112.8	--	114.2
Consumer Prices, All-items, total	% change	1999-2000	2	-2.6	--	2.9
Producer Prices (manufacturing)	weight in 1999, 1995=100	2000	103.5	109.2	--	108.1
Producer Prices (manufacturing)	% change	1999-2000	3.2	6.0	--	2.6
Labour						
Hourly Earnings (manufacturing)[2]	1995=100	2000	113	114.6	--	124
Hourly Earnings (manufacturing)[2]	% change	1999-2000	2.7	2.0	--	5.1
Standarized Unemployment Rates[3]	per cent	2000	7.9	10.5	--	5.5
Civilian Employment	1995=100	2000	101.7	105.3	--	105.9
Civilian Employment	% change in index	1999-2000	0.4	1.9	--	0.6
Production						
Industrial Production	1995=100, sa	2000	117.6	107.8	--	104.9
Composite Leading Indicators	6-month rate of change	Jun-01	-7.2	-0.9	--	-0.8
Construction-Housing Starts	000s	2000	29.0(4)	--	--	15.0(5)
Construction-Housing Starts	rate of change	1999-2000	-20.5	--	--	1.4
Passenger Car Registrations	000s	2000	316.8(5)	202.0	--	194.8
Retail Trade (volume)	1995=100	2000	100.0	104.0	--	120.6
Interest and Exchange Rates						
Short-Term Interest Rates	per cent per annum	2000	--	--	--	6.1
Long-Term Interest Rates	per cent per annum	2000	5.3	5.58	--	5.31
Share Prices	1995=100	2000	260.3	319.0	--	178.5
Monetary Aggregates, Narrow Money	1995=100	2000	--	--	--	134.5
Monetary Aggregates, Broad Money	1995=100	2000	--	--	--	142.7
Real Effective Exchange Rates	1995=100	2000	84.8	107.1	--	131.3
Exchange Rates[7]	national currency units/US $	2000	2.122	2101	--	0.661
Trade						
Foreign Trade	exports less imports (cif); billions US $	2000	4.3	0.1	--	-4.4
Foreign Trade	imports (cif); billions US $	2000	41.6	19.4	--	28.04
Foreign Trade	exports (fob); billions US $	2000	45.8	19.5	--	23.64
Other						
Internet Hosts	per 10,000 people	1999	174	68	13	269
Personal computers	per 1,000 people	1999	297	192	37	303

International Statistics *(continued)*

(1) Calculations based on OECD methodology
(2) Intercountry comparisons should be made with caution; data shown are from available national sources for which definitions may vary from country to country.
(3) Standardized unemployment rates shown are produced by the Statistical Office of the European Communities.
(4) Housing permits
(5) Data for 1999
(6) The real effective exchange rate is an indicator of competitivenes which takes into account both export and import competitiveness. A fall indicates improvement in competitie position.
(7) Daily averages of spot-rates quoted for the U.S. dollar on national markets expressed as national currency units per U.S. dollar.

Source: OECD, *Main Economic Indicators, June 2001*; OECD, *Frequently Requested Statistics, Indicators by Subject (http://www.oecd.org/sta/indic.pdf)*; World Bank, <http://devdata.worldbank.org/data-query>; *U.S. Census Bureau, International Data Base, <http://www.census.gov/cgi-bin/ipc/idbrank.pl> Countries Ranked by Population 2001,data updated 05-10-2000*